



EPA/635/R-16/184b
Public Comment Draft
www.epa.gov/iris

Toxicological Review of Ethyl Tertiary Butyl Ether
(CASRN 637-92-3)

Supplemental Information

August 2016

NOTICE

This document is a **Public Comment Draft**. This information is distributed solely for the purpose of pre-dissemination peer review under applicable information quality guidelines. It has not been formally disseminated by EPA. It does not represent and should not be construed to represent any Agency determination or policy. It is being circulated for review of its technical accuracy and science policy implications.

Integrated Risk Information System
National Center for Environmental Assessment
Office of Research and Development
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC

DISCLAIMER

This document is a preliminary draft for review purposes only. This information is distributed solely for the purpose of pre-dissemination peer review under applicable information quality guidelines. It has not been formally disseminated by EPA. It does not represent and should not be construed to represent any Agency determination or policy. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

CONTENTS

APPENDIX A.	OTHER AGENCY AND INTERNATIONAL ASSESSMENTS.....	A-1
APPENDIX B.	INFORMATION IN SUPPORT OF HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND DOSE-RESPONSE ANALYSIS.....	B-2
	B.1. TOXICOKINETICS.....	B-2
	B.1.1. Absorption.....	B-2
	B.1.2. Distribution	B-7
	B.1.3. Metabolism	B-8
	B.1.4. Elimination	B-16
	B.1.5. Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic Models	B-21
	B.2. OTHER PERTINENT TOXICITY INFORMATION.....	B-44
	B.2.1. Other Toxicological Effects.....	B-44
	B.2.2. Genotoxicity Studies	B-60
	B.3. SUPPLEMENTAL ORGAN WEIGHT DATA	B-65
	B.3.1. Relative Kidney Weight Data	B-65
	B.3.2. Absolute Liver Weight Data	B-68
APPENDIX C.	DOSE-RESPONSE MODELING FOR THE DERIVATION OF REFERENCE VALUES FOR EFFECTS OTHER THAN CANCER AND THE DERIVATION OF CANCER RISK ESTIMATES	C-1
	C.1. Benchmark Dose Modeling Summary.....	C-1
	C.1.1. Non-cancer Endpoints.....	C-1
	C.1.2. Cancer Endpoints	C-70
APPENDIX D.	SUMMARY OF EXTERNAL PEER REVIEW AND PUBLIC COMMENTS AND EPA’S DISPOSITION	D-1
	REFERENCES FOR APPENDICES	R-1

TABLES

Table A-1. Health assessments and regulatory limits by other national and international health agencies	A-1
Table B-1. Radioactivity in blood and kidney of rats and blood and liver of mice, following 6 hours of [¹⁴ C]ETBE inhalation exposure.....	B-5
Table B-2. Plasma radioactivity after a single oral or intravenous dose of [¹⁴ C]ETBE to male Crl:CD(SD) rats	B-6
Table B-3. Blood:tissue partition coefficients for ETBE and <i>tert</i> -butanol.....	B-7
Table B-4. Unchanged ETBE and its metabolites in plasma 8 hours after a single oral dose or repeated (7 or 14) daily oral dosing of [¹⁴ C]ETBE to male Crl:CD(SD) rats	B-14
Table B-5. Unchanged ETBE and its metabolites in the urine (measured 0–24 hours) after a single oral dose or repeated (7 or 14) daily oral dosing of [¹⁴ C]ETBE to male Crl:CD(SD) rats	B-14
Table B-6. Elimination of [¹⁴ C]ETBE-derived radioactivity from rats and mice within 96 hours following a single 6-hour inhalation exposure	B-18
Table B-7. PBPK model physiologic parameters and partition coefficients.....	B-26
Table B-8. Rate constants determined by optimization of the model with experimental data.	B-28
Table B-9. Evidence pertaining to kidney weight effects in animals exposed to ETBE.....	B-44
Table B-10. Evidence pertaining to body weight effects in animals exposed to ETBE	B-49
Table B-11. Evidence pertaining to adrenal effects in animals exposed to ETBE	B-52
Table B-12. Evidence pertaining to immune effects in animals exposed to ETBE.....	B-53
Table B-13. Evidence pertaining to mortality in animals exposed to ETBE	B-57
Table B-14. Summary of genotoxicity (both in vitro and in vivo) studies of ETBE.....	B-63
Table B-15. Evidence pertaining to relative kidney weight effects in animals exposed to ETBE.....	B-65
Table B-16. Evidence pertaining to absolute liver weight effects in animals exposed to ETBE	B-68
Table C-1. Non-cancer endpoints selected for dose-response modeling for ETBE	C-3
Table C-2. Summary of BMD modeling results for urothelial hyperplasia of the renal pelvis in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE in drinking water for 104 weeks (JPEC, 2010a) modeled with doses as mg/kg-day (calculated by study authors); BMR = 10% extra risk	C-8
Table C-3. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney weight in male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 26 weeks (Miyata et al., 2013; JPEC, 2008d); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean	C-11
Table C-4. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney weight in male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 26 weeks (Miyata et al., 2013; JPEC, 2008d); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean	C-14
Table C-5. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney weight in female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 26 weeks (Miyata et al., 2013; JPEC, 2008d); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean	C-15
Table C-6. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney weight in female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 26 weeks (Miyata et al., 2013; JPEC, 2008d); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean	C-18
Table C-7. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney weight in P0 male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for a total of 18 wk beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups (Gaoua, 2004a); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean	C-21

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Table C-8. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney weight in P0 male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for a total of 18 wk beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups (Gaoua, 2004a); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean.....C-24

Table C-9. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney weight in P0 female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for a total of 18 wk beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups (Gaoua, 2004a); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean.....C-27

Table C-10. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney weight in P0 female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for a total of 18 wk beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups (Gaoua, 2004a); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean.....C-29

Table C-11. Summary of BMD modeling results for absolute kidney weight in F1 male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to ETBE by gavage in a two-generation study (Gaoua, 2004b); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the meanC-30

Table C-12. Summary of BMD modeling results for relative kidney weight in F1 male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to ETBE by gavage in a two-generation study (Gaoua, 2004b); BMR = 10% relative deviation.....C-32

Table C-13. Summary of BMD modeling results for absolute kidney weight in F1 female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to ETBE by gavage in a two-generation study (Gaoua, 2004b); BMR = 10% relative deviation.....C-32

Table C-14. Summary of BMD modeling results for relative kidney weight in F1 female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to ETBE by gavage in a two-generation study (Gaoua, 2004b); BMR = 10% relative deviation.....C-35

Table C-15. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney weight in P0 male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 16 weeks beginning 10 weeks prior to mating (Fujii et al., 2010); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the meanC-36

Table C-16. BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney weight in P0 male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 16 weeks beginning 10 weeks prior to mating (Fujii et al., 2010); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the meanC-39

Table C-17. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney weight in P0 female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 17 weeks beginning 10 weeks prior to mating until lactation day 21 (Fujii et al., 2010); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean.....C-42

Table C-18. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney weight in P0 female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 17 weeks beginning 10 weeks prior to mating until lactation day 21 (Fujii et al., 2010); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean.....C-45

Table C-19. Summary of BMD modeling results for urothelial hyperplasia of the renal pelvis in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk, for 104 wk (JPEC, 2010b); BMR = 10% extra risk.....C-47

Table C-20. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney weight in male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk (JPEC, 2008b); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean.....C-49

Table C-21. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney weight in male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk (JPEC, 2008b); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean.....C-51

Table C-22. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney weight in female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk (JPEC, 2008b); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean.....C-54

Table C-23. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney weight in female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk (JPEC, 2008b); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean.....C-57

Table C-24. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney weight in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk, for 13 wk (Medinsky et al., 1999; Bond et al., 1996b); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean.....C-60

Table C-25. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney weight in female F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk, for 13 wk (Medinsky et al., 1999; Bond et al., 1996b); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean.....C-63

Table C-26. Summary of derivation of oral PODs derived from route-to-route extrapolation from inhalation exposures.....C-66

Table C-27. Summary of derivation of inhalation PODs derived from route-to-route extrapolation from oral exposures.....C-68

Table C-28. Cancer endpoints selected for dose-response modeling for ETBE.....C-70

Table C-29. Summary of BMD modeling results for hepatocellular adenomas and carcinomas in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d, 5d/wk, for 104 wk; modeled with doses as administered exposure concentration in ppm (JPEC, 2010b); BMR = 10% extra riskC-71

Table C-30. Summary of BMD modeling results for hepatocellular adenomas and carcinomas in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d, 5d/wk, for 104 wk; modeled with doses as mg/m³ (JPEC, 2010b); BMR = 10% extra risk.....C-73

Table C-31. Summary of BMD modeling results for hepatocellular adenomas and carcinomas in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d, 5d/wk, for 104 wk; modeled with PBPK doses as ETBE metabolized, mg/hr (JPEC, 2010b); BMR = 10% extra riskC-75

FIGURES

Figure B-1. Proposed metabolism of ETBE..... B-9

Figure B-2. Comparison of the *tert*-butanol portions of existing MTBE models with *tert*-butanol blood concentrations from i.v. exposure by Poet and Borghoff (1997).....B-23

Figure B-3. Schematic of the PBPK model for ETBE and its major metabolite *tert*-butanol in rats.B-24

Figure B-4. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured *tert*-butanol blood concentrations for i.v., inhalation and oral gavage exposure to *tert*-butanol.B-27

Figure B-5. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured amounts of *tert*-butanol after oral gavage of ETBE.B-29

Figure B-6. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured amounts after a 4-hour inhalation exposure to 4 and 40 ppm ETBE.....B-31

Figure B-7. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured amounts of A) ETBE and B) *tert*-butanol in exhaled breath after a 6-hour inhalation exposure to 5,000 ppm ETBE.B-32

Figure B-8. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured amounts of *tert*-butanol in blood after repeated inhalation exposure to *tert*-butanol, 5 mg/kg-day ETBE oral gavage for up to 14 days in male rats.....B-33

Figure B-9. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured amounts of *tert*-butanol in blood after 5 mg/kg-day ETBE oral gavage for up to 14 days in male rats.B-34

Figure B-10. Comparisons of relative kidney weights in male (A-C) and female rats (D-F) following ETBE (black) or *tert*-butanol (white) inhalation (square) or oral (circle) exposure with internal dose metrics calculated from the PBPK model.....B-38

Figure B-11. Comparisons of urothelial hyperplasia in male rats following ETBE (black) or *tert*-butanol (white) inhalation (square) or oral (circle) exposure with internal dose metrics calculated from the PBPK model.B-39

Figure B-12. Comparisons of marked or severe CPN in male and female rats following ETBE (black) or *tert*-butanol (white) inhalation (square) or oral (circle) exposure with internal dose metrics calculated from the PBPK model.....B-40

Figure B-13. Comparisons of kidney tumors in male rats following 2 year oral or inhalation exposure to ETBE or *tert*-butanol with internal dose metrics calculated from the PBPK model.....B-41

Figure B-14. Comparisons of liver tumors in male rats following 2 year oral or inhalation exposure to ETBE or *tert*-butanol with internal dose metrics calculated from the PBPK model.....B-42

Figure B-15. Exposure-response array of body weight effects following oral exposure to ETBE...B-58

Figure B-16. Exposure-response array of body weight effects following inhalation exposure to ETBE.B-59

Figure C-1. Plot of incidence rate by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.....C-9

Figure C-2. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.....C-12

Figure C-3. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.....C-16

Figure C-4. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.....C-19

Figure C-5. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.....C-22

Figure C-6. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.....C-25

Figure C-7. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.....C-27

Figure C-8. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.....C-30

Figure C-9. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.....C-33

Figure C-10. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.....C-37

Figure C-11. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.C-40

Figure C-12. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.C-42

Figure C-13. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.C-45

Figure C-14. Plot of incidence rate by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/m³.C-47

Figure C-15. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in ppm.C-49

Figure C-16. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in ppm.C-52

Figure C-17. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in ppm.C-55

Figure C-18. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in ppm.C-58

Figure C-19. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in ppm.C-61

Figure C-20. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in ppm.C-64

Figure C-21. Plot of incidence rate by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in ppm.C-71

Figure C-22. Plot of incidence rate by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/m³.C-73

Figure C-23. Plot of incidence rate by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/hr.C-75

ABBREVIATIONS

AIC	Akaike's information criterion
ARCO	ARCO Chemical Company
AUC	area under the curve
BMD	benchmark dose
BMDL	benchmark dose lower confidence limit
BMDS	Benchmark Dose Software
BMDU	benchmark dose upper confidence limit
BMR	benchmark response
CASRN	Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number
CIIT	Chemical Industry Institute of Toxicology
CPN	chronic progressive nephropathy
CYP450	cytochrome P450
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
GI	gastrointestinal
HERO	Health and Environmental Research Online
HGPRT	hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyl transferase
HIBA	2-hydroxyisobutyrate
HT	heterogeneous
KO	knockout
JPEC	Japan Petroleum Energy Center
MN	micronucleus, micronucleated
MNNCE	mature normochromatic erythrocyte population
MNPCE	micronucleated polychromatic erythrocyte
MNRETs	micronucleated reticulocytes
MTBE	methyl tertiary butyl ether
MPD	2-methyl-1,2-propane diol
NADPH	nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate
PBPK	physiologically-based pharmacokinetic
PCE	polychromatic erythrocytes
POD	point of departure
RET	reticulocyte
SD	standard deviation
SRBC	sheep red blood cell
TAME	tertiary amyl methyl ether
TBA	<i>tert</i> -butyl alcohol, <i>tert</i> -butanol
WT	wild type

APPENDIX A. OTHER AGENCY AND INTERNATIONAL ASSESSMENTS

Table A-1. Health assessments and regulatory limits by other national and international health agencies

Organization	Toxicity value
National Institute for Public Health and the Environment (Bilthoven, The Netherlands)	Oral noncancer tolerable daily intake: 0.25 mg/kg-day Inhalation noncancer tolerable concentration in air: 1.9 mg/m ³
American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists	Threshold limit value: 20.9 mg/m ³

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

APPENDIX B. INFORMATION IN SUPPORT OF HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND DOSE-RESPONSE ANALYSIS

B.1. TOXICOKINETICS

B.1.1. Absorption

B.1.1.1. Human Studies

Most of the available human data on the uptake of ETBE were obtained from volunteers. [Nihlén et al. \(1998\)](#) exposed eight healthy male volunteers (average age: 29 years) to 5, 25, and 50 ppm (20.9, 104, and 210 mg/m³) ETBE by inhalation for 2 hours. Each volunteer was exposed at each concentration in sequence with 2-week intervals between exposures. The study was performed according to the Declaration of Helsinki after approval by the Regional Ethical Committee of the institution where the study was performed, and written informed consent was obtained by the volunteers. The volunteers performed light physical exercise (50 watts) on a bicycle ergometer during exposure. Exhaled air was collected before exposure, every 30 minutes during exposure, and 6 times after exposure. The concentrations of ETBE and one of its primary metabolites, *tert*-butanol, were determined in exhaled air samples. Blood was drawn before exposure, approximately every 10 minutes during exposure, approximately every 30 minutes from 1 to 4 hours after exposure, and an additional 4 times up to 48 hours after exposure. Urine was collected prior to exposure, at 0 and 2 hours, and at approximately 4, 7, 11, 20, 22, and 46 hours after exposure. ETBE, *tert*-butanol, and acetone (an ETBE metabolite) concentrations were determined in blood and urine. The blood profiles of the parent compound and metabolites were similar at all three exposure levels and reflected exposure concentrations, as judged by linear increases in blood area-under-the-curve (AUC) values for the concentration-time curve calculated (but only reported in a graphical form by the authors).

Acetone levels were highly variable and appeared to reflect not only ETBE exposure, but the physical activity of the volunteers. [Nihlén et al. \(1998\)](#) calculated the ETBE doses to the volunteers to be 0.58, 2.9, and 5.8 mmol for the 20.9-, 104-, and 210-mg/m³ exposure levels, respectively. The concentrations of ETBE in blood rose sharply during the first 30 minutes of exposure and kept rising at a lower rate until the end of exposure, reaching peak concentrations of about 10, 5.4, and 1.1 μM at 210, 104, and 20.9 mg/m³, respectively. By 6 hours, the concentrations of ETBE had fallen to very low levels (<1 μM) even after the 210-mg/m³ exposure. Based on blood AUC values for ETBE, the authors calculated two types of respiratory uptake: net respiratory uptake = (concentration in inhaled air – concentration in exhaled air) multiplied by the pulmonary

1 ventilation; and respiratory uptake = net respiratory uptake + amount exhaled during the exposure.
2 During the 2 hours of exposure, the authors calculated that 32–34% of each dose was retained by
3 the volunteers (respiratory uptake), and the net respiratory uptake was calculated to be 26% of the
4 dose at all three exposure levels. Over 24 hours, the respiratory expiration was calculated as 45–
5 50% of the respiratory uptake, and because the net respiratory uptake and expiration do not
6 consider the amount of ETBE cleared during exposure, the net respiratory excretion was lower, at
7 30–31% of the net respiratory uptake. These authors determined that the ETBE blood:air partition
8 coefficient in humans was 11.7.

9 [Amberg et al. \(2000\)](#) exposed six volunteers (three males and three females, average age
10 28 ± 2 years) to 4.5 ppm (18.8 mg/m³) and 40.6 ppm (170 mg/m³) ETBE respectively. The
11 exposures lasted 4 hours, and the two concentrations were administered to the same volunteers
12 4 weeks apart. These volunteers were healthy nonsmokers and were asked to refrain from alcohol
13 and medication intake from 2 days before until the end of the experiment. The study was
14 performed according to the Declaration of Helsinki after approval by the Regional Ethical
15 Committee of the institution where the study was performed, and written informed consent was
16 obtained from the volunteers. Urine was collected at 6-hour intervals for 72 hours. Blood was
17 drawn immediately after exposure and thereafter every 6 hours for 48 hours. ETBE and its primary
18 metabolite, *tert*-butanol, were determined in blood; the same two substances, plus additional
19 metabolites of *tert*-butanol, were assessed in urine. The authors estimated the retained doses to be
20 1,090 μmol following 170-mg/m³ ETBE exposure and 121 μmol following 18.8-mg/m³ exposure.
21 These estimates were derived using a resting human respiratory rate of 9 L/minute (13 m³/day)
22 and a retention factor for ETBE of 0.3, which was based on data reported by [Nihlén et al. \(1998\)](#).
23 These estimates of retained dose are lower than those reported during light exercise ([Nihlén et al.](#)
24 [1998](#)).

25 **B.1.1.2. Animal Studies**

26 [Amberg et al. \(2000\)](#) exposed F344 NH rats (5/sex/dose group) concurrent with the human
27 volunteers in the same exposure chamber. Blood was taken from the tail vein of each rat at the end
28 of the exposure period, and urine was collected for 72 hours at 6-hour intervals following exposure.
29 Immediately after the 4-hour exposure period, the authors reported that blood levels of ETBE were
30 lower in the rats than in humans, although exact values were not reported. The authors estimated
31 that the rats received doses of 20.5 and 2.3 μmol at the 170- and 18.8-mg/m³ exposures,
32 respectively, using an alveolar ventilation rate of 0.169 L/minute and a retention factor of 0.3 for
33 rats.

34 No published oral dosing studies of the absorption of ETBE in humans were identified. The
35 Japan Petroleum Energy Center (JPEC), however, conducted an oral dosing study of the absorption
36 of ETBE in rats after single and repeated dosing for 14 days ([JPEC, 2008e, f](#)). Seven-week-old
37 Crl:CD(SD) male rats (4/dose group) were administered either a single oral dose of 5, 50, or

1 400 mg/kg [¹⁴C]ETBE via gavage or 5 mg/kg-day [¹⁴C]ETBE daily for 14 days. In the single-dose
2 study by [IPEC \(2008f\)](#), plasma levels were compared to those observed after a single intravenous
3 dose of 5 mg/kg-day [¹⁴C]ETBE. There is no indication that a similar comparison was conducted in
4 the repeated-dose study ([IPEC, 2008e](#)). Plasma radioactivity was measured in rats at 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10,
5 and 24 hours after the first exposure in the repeated dose study; 8 and 24 hours after the second to
6 13th exposures; and at 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 24, 32, 48, 72, 96, 120, 144, and 168 hours after the last
7 exposure in the repeated dose study and after the single dose study.

8 Plasma radioactivity levels increased following a single dose of [¹⁴C]ETBE; this increase was
9 not proportional as the dose increased, especially at the high dose [i.e., the peak plasma
10 radioactivity levels were 2,800, 22,100, and 89,900 ng equivalents of ETBE/mL (ng equivalent
11 ETBE/mL) in the 5-, 50-, and 400-mg/kg dose groups, respectively]. Maximum plasma [¹⁴C]ETBE
12 levels (C_{max}) were estimated to be reached at 9.0, 11.5, and 8.0 hours after administration in the 5-,
13 50-, and 400-mg/kg dose groups, respectively. The [¹⁴C]ETBE levels in the plasma were higher
14 following oral exposure than after intravenous exposure (Table B-2). The estimated elimination
15 plasma half-lives were 17.5, 19.8, and 9.9 hours for the 5-, 50-, and 400-mg/kg dose groups,
16 respectively. With repeated dosing of 5 mg/kg-day [¹⁴C]ETBE ([IPEC, 2008e](#)), the C_{max} was achieved
17 6 hours after the first exposure and increased until it reached a steady state around the fifth day of
18 exposure. After the last exposure on Day 14, the C_{max} of 6,660 ± 407 ng equivalent ETBE/mL was
19 achieved 10 hours after administration of [¹⁴C]ETBE, and plasma radioactivity steadily decreased
20 after this point. The elimination plasma half-life from C_{max} to 24 hours was 17.9 hours after the first
21 dose and 14.2 hours after the final dose. The elimination half-life from C_{max} to 168 hours after the
22 final dose following repeated dosing was 24.7 hours. Based on radioactivity levels measured in
23 urine and exhalation, more than 90% of the administered dose was absorbed.

24 In two parallel studies, the pharmacokinetics of ETBE was studied in mice ([Sun and Beskitt,](#)
25 [1995a](#)) and male Fischer 344 rats ([Sun and Beskitt, 1995b](#)). Study authors investigated the
26 pharmacokinetics of [¹⁴C]ETBE in mice and rats (3/sex/dose) exposed by nose-only inhalation at
27 target concentrations of 500, 750, 1,000, 1,750, 2,500, and 5,000 ppm (2,090, 3,130, 4,180, 7,310,
28 10,450, and 20,900 mg/m³) for a single 6-hour period (the true doses differed by less than 10%
29 from the targets). Specific activity of the administered [¹⁴C]ETBE and localization of the label were
30 not reported. Note, that in the absence of the specific activity and localization of the label, it is not
31 clear how the “mg ETBE equivalents” were calculated in the Sun and Beskitt ([1995a, b](#)) report or for
32 the specific tissues. Of the three animals per sex exposed concurrently, two were used to determine
33 blood and tissue concentrations of radiolabel, and the third was kept in a metabolism cage for up to
34 118 hours to quantify radiolabel elimination in urine, feces, as volatile in expired air and as exhaled
35 CO₂. Exhaled organic volatiles were trapped in charcoal filters. Exhaled CO₂ was trapped in aqueous
36 1 M KOH. Samples from the 20,900-mg/m³ treated animals were collected at 3, 6, 12, 18, 24, 48, 72,
37 96, and 118 hours after termination of exposure. At the lower exposure concentrations listed above,
38 samples were collected at fewer time points; generally, at full-day intervals up to 96 hours. Animals

1 were euthanized either immediately after exposure or after being removed from the metabolic
 2 cages, and blood and kidneys were collected. Cages were washed and the wash fluid collected.
 3 Charcoal traps were eluted with methanol. Urine, cage wash, trapped ¹⁴CO₂, and charcoal filter
 4 eluates were measured directly by liquid scintillation spectrometry. Blood and kidney tissue from
 5 rats and blood and liver tissue from mice were combusted in a sample oxidizer and analyzed by
 6 liquid scintillation spectrometry.

7 Immediately upon cessation of exposure, radiolabel was quantified in the blood and kidneys
 8 of two rats and in the blood and liver of two mice. Results in Table B-1 demonstrate the absorption
 9 of radiolabel expressed as mg equivalents of ETBE into blood. Because the ETBE carbon(s) bearing
 10 the radiolabel was not identified, further speciation is not possible. The concentration of radiolabel
 11 in rat blood is proportionate with exposure concentration to the highest concentration
 12 (20,894 mg/m³), although in mice, such proportionality is absent at concentrations of
 13 10,447 mg/m³ and above. These data indicate that ETBE is well absorbed following inhalation
 14 exposure, but that higher concentrations (e.g., 10,447 mg/m³ and above) could saturate absorption
 15 mechanisms. Additional support for saturation of absorption is presented in Table B-1,
 16 demonstrating the elimination of radiolabel from rats and mice in these studies ([Sun and Beskitt,
 17 1995a, b](#)).

18 **Table B-1. Radioactivity in blood and kidney of rats and blood and liver of**
 19 **mice, following 6 hours of [¹⁴C]ETBE inhalation exposure**

Exposure level (mg/m ³)	F344 Rat ^a		CD-1 Mouse ^a	
	Blood ^b	Kidney ^c	Blood ^b	Liver ^c
2,089	0.037	0.074	0.154	0.208
3,134	0.062	0.094	0.340	0.348
4,179	0.080	0.116	0.336	0.540
7,313	0.124	0.152	0.481	0.724
10,447	0.156	0.185	0.474	0.628
20,894	0.114	0.182	0.408	0.592

^aMean values of one male and one female.

^bIn mg [¹⁴C]ETBE equivalents per gram blood.

^cIn mg [¹⁴C]ETBE equivalents.

Sources: [Sun and Beskitt \(1995a\)](#) and [Sun and Beskitt \(1995b\)](#).

20 No studies investigating dermal absorption of ETBE were identified, but because dermal
 21 absorption of homologous organic substances is thought to be a function of the octanol:water
 22 partition coefficient, ETBE might be assumed to penetrate rat skin relatively well. For humans,
 23 [Potts RO \(1992\)](#) have proposed an equation to calculate the dermal permeability coefficient, K_p:

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 $\log K_p \text{ (cm/sec)} = -6.3 + 0.71 \times \log K_{ow} - 0.0061 \times (\text{molecular weight})$

2 Using the $\log K_{ow}$ [identified as K_{oct} in [Potts RO \(1992\)](#)] values for ETBE (0.95–2.2) ([Drogos](#)
 3 [and Diaz, 2001](#)) and converting cm/second values to cm/hour, the estimated K_p values are 0.0020–
 4 0.016 cm/hour for ETBE.

5 **Table B-2. Plasma radioactivity after a single oral or intravenous dose of**
 6 **[¹⁴C]ETBE to male Crl:CD(SD) rats**

Time (hours)	Radioactive concentration (ng eq of ETBE/mL)			
	Oral		Intravenous	
Dose administered	5 mg/kg	50 mg/kg	400 mg/kg	5 mg/kg
0.083	-	-	-	918 ± 188 ^a
0.25	-	-	-	822 ± 165
0.5	-	-	-	914 ± 156
1	2,150 ± 281	11,100 ± 1,007	47,000 ± 11,900	907 ± 143
2	2,400 ± 151	12,100 ± 883	58,200 ± 7,340	923 ± 158
4	2,620 ± 109	14,800 ± 659	73,300 ± 6,800	929 ± 193
6	2,750 ± 146	18,700 ± 1,550	82,900 ± 12,500	981 ± 216
8	2,760 ± 265	19,900 ± 2,430	89,900 ± 16,300	973 ± 196
10	2,710 ± 303	21,400 ± 2,830	87,300 ± 15,300	943 ± 203
12	2,660 ± 426	22,000 ± 3,060	78,500 ± 18,100	862 ± 205
24	1,330 ± 419	10,800 ± 2,820	17,200 ± 6,460	383 ± 184
32	1,170 ± 424	9,310 ± 2,510	13,100 ± 6,580	334 ± 190
48	443 ± 271	3,900 ± 1,480	3,180 ± 1,480	144 ± 93.8
72	204 ± 165	1,660 ± 845	2,000 ± 1,820	65.2 ± 34.0
96	81.3 ± 70.3	792 ± 338	N.D.	31.3 ± 11.4
120	35.9 ± 44.0	385 ± 110	N.D.	16.1 ± 3.8
144	19.6 ± 26.0	179 ± 129	N.D.	11.9 ± 13.8
168	N.D.	85.4 ± 103	N.D.	N.D.

^aMean ± standard deviation; n = 4.

- = not measured, N.D. = not detected.

Source: [JPEC \(2008e\)](#).

7 ETBE is moderately absorbed following inhalation exposure in rats and humans, and blood
 8 levels of ETBE approached—but did not reach—steady-state concentrations within 2 hours. [Nihlén](#)
 9 [et al. \(1998\)](#) calculated the net respiratory uptake of ETBE in humans to be 26%. The AUC for the

1 concentration-time curve was linearly related to the ETBE exposure level, suggesting linear kinetics
 2 up to 209 mg/m³. The JPEC studies ([JPEC, 2008e, f](#)) demonstrated that ETBE is readily absorbed
 3 following oral exposure in rats with >90% of a single dose (5–400 mg/kg-day) or repeated doses
 4 (5 mg/kg-day) estimated to be absorbed. In the repeated-dose study, peak plasma [¹⁴C]ETBE levels
 5 were reached 6 hours after the first dose and 10 hours after the final (14th) dose, and the maximum
 6 plasma concentration reached a steady state on Day 5. No data are available on dermal absorption
 7 of ETBE.

8 **B.1.2. Distribution**

9 There are no in vivo data on the tissue distribution of ETBE in humans. [Nihlén et al. \(1995\)](#)
 10 measured the partitioning of ETBE and *tert*-butanol in air into human blood from 10 donors (5
 11 males, 5 females), saline, or oil inside of sealed vials. Also, human tissue-to-blood partitioning
 12 coefficients were estimated in brain, fat, liver, kidney, lung, and muscle based upon their relative
 13 water and fat contents. [Kaneko et al. \(2000\)](#) conducted a similar series of in vitro studies to
 14 measure the partitioning of ETBE and *tert*-butanol in air to various rat tissues (5 male Wistar rats),
 15 including blood, brain, fat, liver, kidney, lung, muscle, and testes. The blood:air partition coefficients
 16 for ETBE were much lower than for *tert*-butanol. Both studies reported efficient uptake of these
 17 substances from air into blood, with blood:air partition coefficients of 11.7 and 11.6 for ETBE and
 18 462 and 531 for *tert*-butanol in humans and rats, respectively. [Nihlén et al. \(1995\)](#) also estimated
 19 oil:water partition (log K_{ow}) coefficients and obtained values of 0.278 for *tert*-butanol and 22.7 for
 20 ETBE. These values have a similar ranking, but are not identical, to those listed in a report by
 21 [Drogos and Diaz \(2001\)](#) (namely, 0.35 for *tert*-butanol and 1.48–1.74 for ETBE). [Nihlén et al. \(1995\)](#)
 22 used the coefficients of tissue:air and blood:air partition coefficients to calculate human
 23 tissue:blood partition coefficients. These values are listed in Table B-3.

24 **Table B-3. Blood:tissue partition coefficients for ETBE and *tert*-butanol**

Partition coefficient	<i>tert</i> -butanol	ETBE
Blood:air	462	11.7
brain:blood	1.05	2.34
muscle:blood	1.06	1.78
fat:blood	0.646	11.6
lung:blood	1.02	0.835
kidney:blood	1.06	1.42
liver:blood	1.05	1.44

25
 26
 27

Source: [Nihlén et al. \(1998\)](#).

1 The JPEC ([2008e, f](#)) examined the distribution of radioactivity in 7-week-old Crl:CD(SD)
2 male rats (4/dose group) following either a single oral dose of 5 or 400 mg/kg [¹⁴C]ETBE via gavage
3 or a repeated dose of 5 mg/kg-day for 7 or 14 days. Tissue samples were collected at 8, 24, 72, and
4 168 hours after a single dose; 8 and 24 hours after 7 days of repeated dosing; and 8, 24, 72, and
5 168 hours after 14 days of repeated dosing. Although the highest radioactivity levels were generally
6 detected in plasma, [¹⁴C]ETBE was also detected in all tissues examined (brain, peripheral nerve,
7 eyes, submaxillary gland, thyroid gland, thymus, lungs, kidneys, heart, liver, adrenal glands, spleen,
8 pancreas, bone marrow, mesenteric lymph node, prostate, epididymis, testes, muscle, skin, adipose
9 tissue, stomach, large intestines, and small intestines). Tissue concentrations after a single
10 400 mg/kg dose of [¹⁴C]ETBE were higher than after a single 5 mg/kg dose; however, the percent
11 distribution of radioactivity in tissues was lower with the higher dose. Tissue radioactivity levels
12 reached a maximum at 8 hours after a single dose of either 5 or 400 mg/kg [¹⁴C]ETBE and rapidly
13 decreased by 72 hours. In the repeated dosing study, the radioactivity was the same 8 hours after
14 the seventh administration when compared to 8 hours after the 14th administration. The levels of
15 [¹⁴C]ETBE in the tissues declined steadily from 8 hours through 168 hours after the last exposure
16 with the exception of adipose tissue. In adipose tissue, there was a rapid decline between 8 and
17 24 hours, but the levels remained consistent between the 24- and 168-hour time points. The
18 percent radioactivity found in red blood cells was estimated to be 20–27% within 72 hours of
19 administration, and little was found to be bound to plasma proteins.

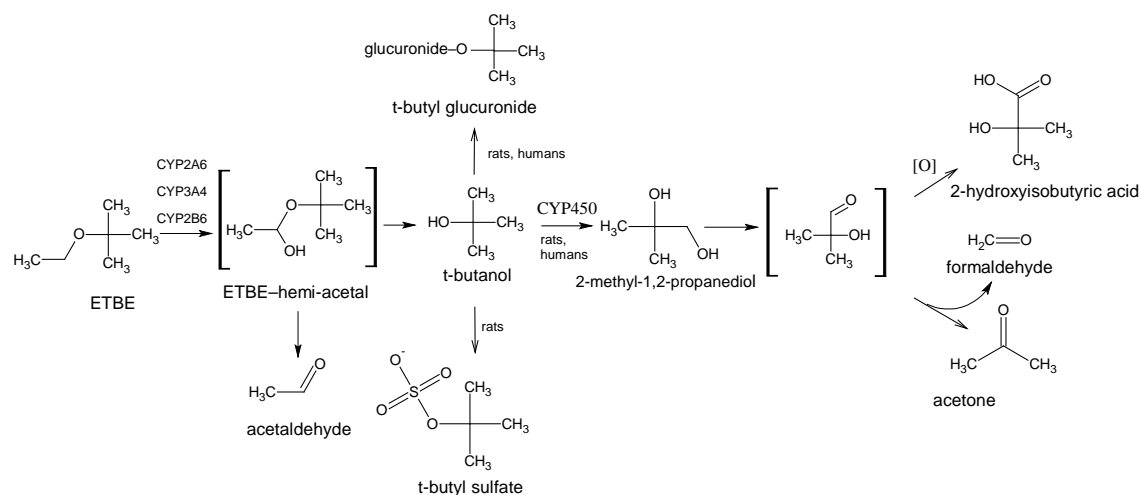
20 [Sun and Beskitt \(1995a\)](#) and [Sun and Beskitt \(1995b\)](#) studied the distribution of radiolabel
21 derived from [¹⁴C]ETBE in rats and mice, respectively. Animals were subjected to a single nose-only
22 inhalation exposure to [¹⁴C]ETBE for 6 hours. Immediately upon cessation of exposure, radiolabel
23 was quantified in the blood and kidneys of two rats and in the blood and liver of two mice. Results
24 in Table B-1 (shown earlier) demonstrate the distribution of radiolabel expressed as mg
25 equivalents of ETBE from blood to kidney (rats) and liver (mice) during exposure. The
26 concentration of radiolabel in rat kidney and mouse liver parallels the concentration of radiolabel
27 in blood of the respective species, leading to an expectation of the proportionate distribution of ¹⁴C
28 from ETBE to rat kidney and mouse liver up to exposure concentrations of 7,313 mg/m³ in rats and
29 10,447 mg/m³ in mice.

30 **B.1.3. Metabolism**

31 The metabolism of ETBE has been studied in rats and humans using both in vivo and in
32 vitro methods. A schematic of the proposed metabolism of ETBE is presented in Figure B-1. Based
33 on elucidated structures of urinary metabolites from rats that were exposed to ETBE by inhalation,
34 ETBE is initially metabolized by cytochrome P450 (CYP) enzymes via oxidative deethylation by the
35 addition of a hydroxyl group to the α -carbon of the ethyl ether group ([Bernauer et al., 1998](#)). The
36 resulting hemiacetal is unstable and decomposes spontaneously into *tert*-butanol and acetaldehyde.
37 In human liver microsome preparations, this step is catalyzed mainly by CYP2A6, with some
38 contribution from CYP3A4 and CYP2B6 and possible contribution from CYP2E1 ([Le Gal et al., 2001](#);

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 [Hong et al., 1999a](#)). Using data from rat hepatic microsome preparations, [Turini et al. \(1998\)](#)
 2 suggested that CYP2B1 might be one of the primary enzymes responsible for this step in rats.
 3 Acetaldehyde is oxidized to acetic acid by aldehyde dehydrogenase enzymes (some of which are
 4 polymorphically expressed) and eventually to carbon dioxide (CO₂). *tert*-Butanol can be sulfated,
 5 glucuronidated, and excreted into urine, or it can undergo further oxidation by the CYP enzymes
 6 (but not by alcohol dehydrogenases) to form 2-methyl-1,2-propane diol (MPD), and 2-
 7 hydroxyisobutyrate (HIBA), acetone, and formaldehyde ([Bernauer et al., 1998](#)). It should be noted
 8 that these metabolites have been identified in studies using liver preparations from human or rat
 9 studies using ETBE, MTBE, or *tert*-butanol ([Bernauer et al., 1998](#); [Cederbaum and Cohen, 1980b](#));
 10 however, all the enzymes that perform these metabolic steps have not been fully described.
 11 Excretion studies indicate that final metabolism to CO₂ plays only a minor role (see Section B.1.4.).



12

13 **Figure B-1. Proposed metabolism of ETBE.**

14 Source: Adapted from [Dekant et al. \(2001\)](#), [NSF International \(2003\)](#), [ATSDR \(1996\)](#), [Bernauer et al.](#)
 15 [\(1998\)](#), [Amberg et al. \(1999\)](#), and [Cederbaum and Cohen \(1980a\)](#).

16 [Zhang et al. \(1997\)](#) used computer models to predict the metabolites of ETBE. The
 17 metabolism model correctly predicted cleavage into *tert*-butanol and acetaldehyde and that
 18 *tert*-butanol would undergo glucuronidation and sulfation. For the further metabolism of
 19 *tert*-butanol, however, the computer model predicted reductive steps leading to metabolites that
 20 have not been identified *in vivo* or *in vitro*. The software did not predict the formation of MPD or
 21 HIBA, which have been found *in vivo*.

1 B.1.3.1. Metabolism in Humans

2 Metabolism of ETBE in Humans in Vivo

3 [Nihlén et al. \(1998\)](#) exposed eight healthy male volunteers (average age: 29 years) to 0,
4 20.9, 104, or 209 mg/m³ ETBE by inhalation for 2 hours. Profiles of ETBE, *tert*-butanol, and acetone
5 were established for blood throughout exposure and for up to 22 hours thereafter. The blood
6 profiles of parent compounds and metabolites were similar at all three exposure levels and
7 reflected exposure concentrations, as judged by linear increases in concentration-time AUC values
8 calculated by the authors (only reported graphically). Acetone levels were highly variable before,
9 during, and after the exposure period, and the variation could likely be due to variations in
10 endogenous acetone production due to diet or physical activity.

11 The concentration of ETBE in blood rose sharply during the first 30 minutes of exposure
12 and kept rising at a lower rate until the end of exposure to reach peak concentrations of about 10, 5,
13 and 1 μM at 209, 104, and 20.9 mg/m³, respectively. By 6 hours, ETBE concentrations had fallen to
14 low levels even after exposure to 209 mg/m³. The blood concentration of *tert*-butanol continued to
15 rise for the full 2-hour exposure period, with peak values of about 12 and 7 μM at 209 and
16 104 mg/m³, respectively. Blood concentrations leveled off for 3–4 hours and then began a slow
17 decline to less than one-half maximum levels by 24 hours (*tert*-butanol levels could not be
18 determined following 20.9 mg/m³ exposure). Acetone blood levels began to increase after about
19 1 hour of exposure and continued to increase after the end of exposure (high dose) or leveled off for
20 about 1½ hours after exposure (lower doses and controls). Blood acetone levels fell rapidly during
21 the next half hour but remained slightly above normal for the exposed volunteers until 4 hours
22 after exposure when measurements were terminated.

23 [Amberg et al. \(2000\)](#) exposed six volunteers (three males and three females; average age:
24 28 ± 2 years) to 18.8 and 170 mg/m³ of ETBE. The exposures lasted 4 hours, and the two
25 concentrations were administered to the same volunteers 4 weeks apart. Urine was collected at
26 6-hour intervals for 72 hours. Blood was drawn immediately, at 4 or 6 hours after exposure, and
27 thereafter every 6 hours for 48 hours. Levels of parent ETBE and its primary metabolite,
28 *tert*-butanol, were determined in blood and urine. In urine, two further metabolites of *tert*-butanol,
29 MPD and HIBA, were also assayed.

30 At 170 mg/m³, the mean peak blood concentration of ETBE was 12.1 ± 4.0 μM, although that
31 for *tert*-butanol was 13.9 ± 2.2 μM. The corresponding values at 18.8 mg/m³ were 1.3 ± 0.7 and
32 1.8 ± 0.2 μM, respectively. The time courses of metabolite appearance in urine after 170 mg/m³ and
33 18.8 mg/m³ were similar, but relative urinary levels of metabolites after 18.8 mg/m³ differed from
34 those after 170 mg/m³. Using parent ETBE as the reference, molar ratios for total urinary excretion
35 (ETBE:*tert*-butanol:MPD:HIBA) were 1:25:107:580 after 170 mg/m³ and 1:17:45:435 after
36 18.8 mg/m³. Individual variations were large, but the authors did not report any gender differences
37 in the metabolism of ETBE based on data from only three subjects of each sex.

1 In Vitro Metabolism of ETBE Using Human Enzyme Preparations

2 The metabolism of ETBE has been studied in vitro using microsomal protein derived from
3 human liver and from genetically-engineered cells expressing individual human CYP isozymes.
4 [Hong et al. \(1997b\)](#) coexpressed human *CYP2A6* or *CYP2E1* with human CYP reductase in insect SF9
5 cells. In this heterologous expression system, in the presence of 1 mM ETBE, *tert*-butanol was
6 formed at rates of 13.6 nmol/min-nmol CYP2A6 and 0.8 nmol/min-nmol CYP2E1, indicating a
7 greater capacity for ETBE metabolism by CYP2A6 than by CYP2E1 at high (e.g., 1 mM)
8 concentrations of ETBE.

9 [Hong et al. \(1999a\)](#) obtained hepatic microsomal protein preparations from 15 human
10 donors liver microsomal samples and used them to evaluate the contributions of several CYP
11 enzymes to ETBE metabolism. The 15 samples displayed very large interindividual variations in
12 metabolic activities towards ETBE ranging from 179 to 3,130 pmol/minute-mg protein. Michaelis
13 constant (K_m) values, estimated in three human liver microsomal samples using MTBE, ranged from
14 28 to 89 μ M, with maximum substrate turnover velocity (V_{max}) values ranging from 215 to
15 783 pmol/minute-mg protein. The V_{max}/K_m ratios, however, varied only between 7.7 and 8.8.
16 Following an evaluation of the activities of multiple different CYP forms in the 15 donor samples, it
17 was demonstrated that the metabolism of ETBE was highly correlated with certain CYP forms. The
18 highest degree of correlation was found for CYP2A6, which also displayed the highest metabolic
19 capacity for ETBE.

20 As part of CYP inhibition studies in the same paper, human liver microsomes were co-
21 incubated with ETBE in the presence of chemical inhibitors or specific antibodies against either
22 CYP2A6 or CYP2E1. For chemical inhibition, coumarin was added to the liver microsomes prior to
23 initiation of the reaction. For antibody inhibition, monoclonal antibodies against human CYP2A6 or
24 CYP2E1 were preincubated with liver microsomes prior to incubation with the rest of the reaction
25 mixture. Methanol alone caused approximately 20% inhibition of the metabolism of ETBE, and
26 coumarin, a CYP2A6 substrate, caused a significant dose-dependent inhibition of ETBE metabolism
27 which reached a maximal inhibition of 99% at 100- μ M coumarin. Antibody against CYP2A6
28 inhibited metabolism by greater than 75%, but there was no inhibition by the antibody against
29 CYP2E1.

30 In the same paper, several specific human CYPs were expressed into human β -
31 lymphoblastoid cells which were used to evaluate ETBE metabolism. Based on the ETBE
32 metabolizing activities in the 15 human liver microsomes and the enzyme activity profiles towards
33 known CYP specific substrates, correlation coefficients (ranging from 0.94 for CYP2A6 to 0 for
34 CYP2D6) were calculated for each CYP enzyme. The correlation ranking for ETBE metabolism by
35 nine human CYP isozymes was as follows: 2A6 > 3A4 \approx 2B6 \approx 3A4/5 \gg 2C9 > 2E1 \approx 2C19 \gg 1A2 \approx
36 2D6. The reported direct enzyme activities towards ETBE by the heterologous expression systems
37 (in pmol *tert*-butanol formed per minute per pmol CYP enzyme) were 1.61 for CYP2A6; 0.34 for
38 CYP2E1; 0.18 for CYP2B6; and 0.13 for CYP1A2. CYPs 1B1, 2C8, 2C9, 2C19, and 2D6 were not

1 investigated. CYP3A4 and 1A1 did not metabolize ETBE. The authors concluded that CYP2A6 is the
2 major enzyme responsible for the oxidative metabolism of ETBE in human livers. Furthermore,
3 they concluded that the results of the correlation analysis and antibody inhibition study strongly
4 suggest that CYP2E1 is not a major enzyme responsible for metabolism of ETBE. [Le Gal et al. \(2001\)](#)
5 used similar human cytochrome preparations as [Hong et al. \(1999a\)](#) (i.e., from human donors) or
6 genetically modified human β -lymphoblastoid cell lines transfected with CYP2A6, CYP2B6, CYP3A4,
7 or CYP2E1 and human CYP reductase to elucidate the metabolism of ETBE, MTBE, and TAME. They
8 identified acetaldehyde and *tert*-butanol as primary metabolites from ETBE.

9 B.1.3.2. Metabolism in Animals

10 Metabolism of ETBE in Animals In Vivo

11 [Bernauer et al. \(1998\)](#) studied the metabolism and excretion of [^{13}C]ETBE and *tert*-butanol
12 in rats. F344 rats, 2/sex, were exposed via inhalation to 2,000 ppm (8,400 mg/m³) ETBE; three
13 male F344 rats received 250 mg/kg *tert*-butanol by gavage. Urine was collected for 48 hours. The
14 excretion profile for ETBE metabolites was MPD > HIBA > *tert*-butanol-sulfate > *tert*-butanol-
15 glucuronide. Oral administration of *tert*-butanol produced a similar metabolite profile, with HIBA >
16 *tert*-butanol-sulfate > MPD » *tert*-butanol-glucuronide \approx *tert*-butanol. *tert*-Butanol could not be
17 detected in urine following inhalation exposure to ETBE. Traces of acetone were also detected in
18 urine. [Amberg et al. \(2000\)](#) exposed F344 NH rats, 5/sex/dose, to ETBE in the same exposure
19 chamber described earlier for the human volunteers. Urine was collected for 72 hours following
20 exposure. Blood samples were drawn from the tail vein every 6 hours up to 48 hours. Peak blood
21 levels of ETBE and *tert*-butanol were 5.3 ± 1.2 and 21.7 ± 4.9 μM at 170 mg/m³ and 1.0 ± 0.7 and
22 5.7 ± 0.8 μM at 18.8 mg/m³, respectively. Peak levels of *tert*-butanol were higher in rats than in
23 humans. Similar to humans, rats excreted mostly HIBA in urine, followed by MPD and *tert*-butanol.
24 The molar ratios for total urinary excretion of *tert*-butanol:MPD:HIBA were 1:2.3:15 after exposure
25 to 170 mg/m³ and 1:1.5:11 after exposure to 18.8 mg/m³. Parent ETBE was not identified in rat
26 urine in this study.

27 In a review covering mostly their own work on fuel oxygenate metabolism, [Dekant et al.](#)
28 [\(2001\)](#) focused on aspects of ETBE metabolism which were considered quantitatively similar in
29 humans and rats, with no sex-dependent differences and no likely accumulation of metabolites or
30 parent compound. They reported that at a high exposure level (8,400 mg/m³ ETBE), rats
31 predominantly excreted the glucuronide of *tert*-butanol in urine; however at low exposure levels
32 (16.7 mg/m³ or 167.1 mg/m³ ETBE), the relative concentration of *tert*-butanol to the received dose
33 was much smaller. This seems to indicate that at high exposure levels, the normally rapid
34 metabolism of *tert*-butanol to MPD and HIBA became saturated, forcing more of the *tert*-butanol
35 through the glucuronidation pathway. The apparent final metabolite of ETBE was HIBA which can
36 undergo further metabolism to acetone. The latter process appeared to play a minor role in the
37 overall metabolism of ETBE. [Dekant et al. \(2001\)](#) also noted that many metabolites of the fuel

1 oxygenate ethers, such as formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, *tert*-butanol, HIBA, or acetone, occur
2 naturally in normal mammalian physiology, providing a highly variable background that needs to
3 be accounted for in metabolic experiments.

4 The JPEC ([2008e, f](#)) measured metabolite distribution in the plasma and urine of 7-week old
5 Crl:CD(SD) male rats (4/dose group) following either a single oral dose of 5 or 400 mg/kg
6 [¹⁴C]ETBE via gavage or a repeated dose of 5 mg/kg-day for 7 or 14 days. Metabolites were
7 measured in the plasma 8 hours after single or repeated dosing. Metabolites were measured in
8 urine collected on Days 1, 7, and 14 after repeated dosing or during a 24-hour period after
9 administration of the single dose. The number of doses did not appear to affect the metabolic
10 pattern. The study authors determined the identities of five metabolites, and the results in plasma
11 and urine are summarized in Table B-4 and Table B-5, respectively. When combined with what is
12 known of the metabolic pathway for ETBE, these data indicate that ETBE is efficiently metabolized
13 to *tert*-butanol, which is then metabolized to *tert*-butanol glucuronide, 2-methyl-1,2-propanediol,
14 and finally to 2-hydroxyisobutyrate.

15 Although [Sun and Beskitt \(1995a\)](#) did not identify the radiolabel eliminated, their
16 investigations do yield information pertinent to determining whether metabolic saturation might
17 occur under bioassay conditions. In their single-exposure protocol (see Section B.1.1.2), rats and
18 mice were exposed via inhalation to ETBE. These investigators reported the fraction of absorbed
19 dose that was eliminated in urine and feces, as expired volatiles, and as expired CO₂ from one rat
20 and one mouse. At inhaled concentrations between 4,180 and 7,310 mg/m³ a shift in the primary
21 route of elimination was observed, as demonstrated by a marked decrease in the fraction of
22 radiolabel eliminated in urine and a marked increase in the fraction of radiolabel eliminated as
23 volatiles in expired air, and (in rats) a doubling of the fraction eliminated as exhaled CO₂. Given the
24 different solubilities, molecular size and other characteristics of ETBE and its multiple metabolites,
25 it is envisioned that this shift in the elimination pattern of radiolabel is indicative of a shift in
26 metabolism at these exposure levels.

27 Considering the potential shift in metabolic pattern relative to the pattern of toxicity can be
28 informative, especially related to species and dose extrapolation. These data might still be
29 considered preliminary because they are from one animal of each species, have not been replicated
30 by other authors, and the radiolabel has not been speciated as to chemical form. The unfortunate
31 limitation of the application of the PBPK model for human inhalation precludes its combination
32 with rat PBPK models to complete species extrapolation. The inhalation toxicity study by [Saito et al.](#)
33 [\(2013\)](#), however, demonstrated an increased incidence of urothelial hyperplasia at an exposure
34 concentration of 6,270 mg/m³ and higher, and an increased incidence of hepatocellular adenoma or
35 carcinoma only at an exposure concentration of 20,900 mg/m³. Additional data are required to
36 determine whether increases in incidence could be related to pharmacokinetic effects (e.g.,
37 metabolic saturation).

1 **Table B-4. Unchanged ETBE and its metabolites in plasma 8 hours after a**
 2 **single oral dose or repeated (7 or 14) daily oral dosing of [¹⁴C]ETBE to male**
 3 **Crl:CD(SD) rats**

Compound	Metabolite	% of dose			
		1 dose		7 doses	14 doses
		5 mg/kg-d	400 mg/kg-d	5 mg/kg-d	5 mg/kg-d
Unchanged ETBE	ETBE	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
P-1	2-hydroxyisobutyrate	75.4 ± 8.1 ^a	35.7 ± 2.5	71.4 ± 4.7	69.8 ± 7.3
P-2	<i>tert</i> -butanol glucuronide	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
P-3	Not enough to determine	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.	N.D.
P-4	2-methyl-1,2-propanediol	9.7 ± 2.4	9.328 ± 0.9	9.1 ± 0.8	8.1 ± 1.4
P-5	<i>tert</i> -butanol	12.9 ± 3.1	55.0 ± 2.9	18.2 ± 3.8	22.2 ± 6.0

4 ^aMean ± standard deviation; n = 4.

5 N.D. = not detected.

6
 7 Source: JPEC ([2008e, f](#)) unpublished reports.

8 **Table B-5. Unchanged ETBE and its metabolites in the urine (measured 0–24**
 9 **hours) after a single oral dose or repeated (7 or 14) daily oral dosing of**
 10 **[¹⁴C]ETBE to male Crl:CD(SD) rats**

Compound	Metabolite	% of dose			
		1 dose		7 doses	14 doses
		5 mg/kg-d	400 mg/kg-d	5 mg/kg-d	5 mg/kg-d
Unchanged ETBE	ETBE	0.7 ± 0.5 ^a	N.D.	0.9 ± 0.6	1.4 ± 0.4
P-1	2-hydroxyisobutyrate	53.0 ± 3.4	55.4 ± 4.7	58.9 ± 4.2	56.0 ± 5.2
P-2	<i>tert</i> -butanol glucuronide	29.2 ± 3.0	25.9 ± 4.6	22.8 ± 3.2	25.2 ± 5.8
P-3	Not enough to determine	2.5 ± 0.2	1.7 ± 0.4	2.2 ± 0.3	1.7 ± 0.4
P-4	2-methyl-1,2-propanediol	13.1 ± 0.6	13.3 ± 2.5	13.4 ± 1.5	13.9 ± 2.3
P-5	<i>tert</i> -butanol	1.5 ± 0.5	3.7 ± 0.6	1.9 ± 0.2	1.8 ± 0.0

11 ^aMean ± standard deviation; n = 4.

12 N.D. = not detected.

13
 14 Source: JPEC ([2008e, f](#)) unpublished reports.

15

1 Metabolism of ETBE in Animal Tissues in Vitro

2 Using microsomal protein isolated from the olfactory epithelium from male Sprague-
3 Dawley rats, [Hong et al. \(1997a\)](#) measured ETBE metabolism as the formation of *tert*-butanol
4 (TBA). They found that metabolism occurred only in microsomal protein (not in cytosol) and only
5 in the presence of an NADPH- (nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate) regenerating system.
6 The metabolic activity was inhibited by 80% after treating the microsomal preparation with carbon
7 monoxide and by 87% in the presence of coumarin (a CYP2A6 inhibitor), which indicates CYP
8 involvement. Using an in vitro concentration of 1 mM ETBE, metabolic activity could not be
9 detected in microsomal protein from the olfactory bulb, lungs or kidneys. Activity toward ETBE was
10 8.78, 0.95 and 0.24 nmol/minute/mg microsomal protein in olfactory mucosa, respiratory mucosa
11 and liver, respectively. In olfactory mucosa, the authors reported a K_m value of 125 μ M for ETBE.

12 [Hong et al. \(1999b\)](#) used hepatic microsomal protein derived from *Cyp2e1* knockout mice to
13 investigate whether this enzyme plays a major role in ETBE metabolism. They compared the
14 metabolizing activity of liver microsomes (incubated for 30 minutes at 37°C and with 0.1 mM
15 ETBE) between the *Cyp2e1* knockout mice and their parental lineage strains using four or five
16 female mice (7 weeks of age) per group. The ETBE-metabolizing activities were not significantly
17 different between the *Cyp2e1* knockout strain (0.51 ± 0.24 nmol/minute-mg protein) compared to
18 that observed in the *Cyp2e1* wild-type parental strains (0.70 ± 0.12 for C57BL/6N mice, and
19 0.66 ± 0.14 for 129/Sv mice). Therefore, microsomal protein from mice that did not express any
20 CYP2E1 did not differ from microsomal protein derived from wild-type animals in their ability to
21 metabolize ETBE in vitro, suggesting that CYP2E1 might contribute only little to ETBE metabolism
22 in vivo. Furthermore, these authors evaluated potential sex- and age-dependent differences for the
23 metabolism of 1 mM concentrations of ETBE by hepatic microsomal protein. Although activities in
24 female knockout mice were approximately 60% of those in male knockout mice, the difference did
25 not reach the level of statistical significance. Finally, observed rates of ETBE metabolism
26 (approximately 0.5 to 0.9 nmol/min/mg microsomal protein) did not seem to differ when assayed
27 at 0.1 or 1 mM, indicating that for mouse hepatic microsomal ETBE metabolism, saturation can
28 occur at concentrations no higher than 0.1 mM in vitro, and that K_m values would be expected to be
29 lower than 0.1 mM in vitro.

30 [Turini et al. \(1998\)](#) investigated the effects of ETBE exposure on P450 content and
31 activities, and characteristics of ETBE metabolism in hepatic microsomal protein from male
32 Sprague-Dawley rats in an attempt to elucidate the role of CYP2E1 in ETBE metabolism.
33 Administration of ETBE at 200 or 400 mg/kg for 4 days did not alter hepatic CYP profiles, but the
34 administration of 2 mL ETBE/kg resulted in significant increases of metabolic activities toward
35 substrates characteristic for CYP2B and CYP2E1 (p-NPH) forms, but not of activities catalyzed by
36 CYP3A or 1A forms. Studies of ETBE metabolism were based on high performance liquid
37 chromatography (HPLC) detection of the acetaldehyde ETBE metabolite. Induction of CYP2B forms
38 in vivo via the administration of phenobarbital slightly reduced the K_m value and produced a

1 significant, approximate three-fold increase in V_{\max} ; in these preparations, chemical inhibition of
2 CYP2B forms resulted in significant inhibition of ETBE metabolism. Studies with CYP enzymes
3 purified from rats confirmed metabolic competency of several CYP forms, with the activity of
4 purified rat CYP forms 2B1 > 2E1 > 1A1 > 2C11. Chemical inhibition of CYP2E1 did not reduce ETBE
5 metabolic activity; CYP2A forms were not evaluated. In microsomal preparations from rats treated
6 with phenobarbital (a CYP2B inducer), incubation with chemical inhibitors of CYP2B forms
7 produced a significant decrease in ETBE metabolism. Pretreatment of rats with chemicals known as
8 inducers of CYP2E1, CYP3A and CYP1A forms did not result in significant changes in K_m or V_{\max}
9 values for ETBE metabolism, measured in vitro. The results of these investigations indicate that, in
10 rats, CYP2E1 is apparently minimally involved in ETBE metabolism, and that under some
11 conditions, CYP2B forms can contribute to ETBE metabolism. The role of CYP2A forms was not
12 studied in this investigation. This study also investigated the kinetic constants for ETBE metabolism
13 in control rat hepatic microsomal protein, indicating a K_m value of 6.3 mM and a V_{\max} value of
14 0.93 nmol/min/mg microsomal protein. When compared to the kinetic constants indicated by the
15 results of [Hong et al. \(1999b\)](#), it can be expected that the rate of ETBE metabolism at in vitro at
16 concentrations below 1 mM would be higher in mouse than in rat microsomal preparations.

17 The enzymes that metabolize *tert*-butanol to MPD, HIBA, and even acetone, have not been
18 fully characterized; however, *tert*-butanol is not subject to metabolism by alcohol dehydrogenases
19 ([Dekant et al., 2001](#)).

20 **B.1.4. Elimination**

21 **B.1.4.1. Elimination in Humans**

22 [Nihlén et al. \(1998\)](#) exposed eight healthy male volunteers (average age, 29 years) to 20.9,
23 104, and 209 mg/m³ ETBE by inhalation for 2 hours. ETBE, and two metabolites (*tert*-butanol and
24 acetone) were measured in urine for up to 22 hours after exposure. The blood profiles of the parent
25 compound and metabolites were similar at all three exposure levels and reflected exposure
26 concentrations. The authors estimated the inhaled amount of ETBE in the volunteers to be 0.58, 2.9,
27 and 5.8 mmol for the 20.9-, 104-, and 209-mg/m³ exposure levels, respectively. Based on blood AUC
28 values for ETBE and metabolites, the authors calculated that respiratory uptake was 32–34% in
29 humans, and net uptake (which excludes ETBE exhaled during exposure) was calculated to be 26%
30 of the dose at all three exposure levels. During the 24 hours following the start of inhalation
31 exposure, respiratory expiration was calculated at 45–50% of the inhaled ETBE (respiratory
32 uptake), and net respiratory expiration was 31% (of the net respiratory uptake), of which
33 *tert*-butanol accounted for only 1.4–3.8%. Urinary excretion of parent ETBE (as % of the
34 respiratory uptake of ETBE) accounted for even less: 0.12, 0.061, and 0.056% after the exposures to
35 20.9, 104, and 209 mg/m³, respectively. The authors identified four phases of elimination of ETBE
36 from blood, with half-lives of about 2 and 20 minutes and 1.7 and 28 hours. Only one phase for
37 elimination of *tert*-butanol from blood was identified with a half-life of 12 hours compared to

1 10 hours in another study with volunteers ([Johanson et al., 1995](#)). In urine, ETBE displayed two
2 phases of elimination, with half-lives of about 8 minutes and 8.6 hours. The half-life of *tert*-butanol
3 in urine was determined to be 8 hours ([Johanson et al., 1995](#)).

4 ETBE displayed a multi-phasic elimination from blood. The first phase likely indicates
5 uptake into highly-perfused tissues. The other phases could indicate uptake into less-perfused
6 tissues and fat, and metabolism events. The apparent total body clearance of ETBE (based on the
7 net respiratory uptake) was 0.57 L/hour-kg (average of the three exposure levels). The metabolic
8 clearance was calculated as 0.39 L/hour-kg and the exhalation clearance as 0.35 L/hour-kg. These
9 authors reported that the kinetics of ETBE in humans was linear over the range of concentrations
10 studied ([Nihlén et al., 1998](#)).

11 In the study by [Amberg et al. \(2000\)](#) described earlier (Section B.1.3.1), two elimination
12 half-lives were found for ETBE (1.1 ± 0.1 and 6.2 ± 3.3 hours) at the high exposure concentration
13 (170 mg/m^3) although *tert*-butanol displayed only one half-life (9.8 ± 1.4 hours). At the low
14 exposure concentration (18.8 mg/m^3), only the short half-life for ETBE could be measured at
15 1.1 ± 0.2 hours, although that for *tert*-butanol was 8.2 ± 2.2 hours. The predominant urinary
16 metabolite identified was HIBA, excreted in urine at 5–10 times the amount of MPD and 12–
17 18 times the amount of *tert*-butanol (note: urine samples had been treated with acid before analysis
18 to cleave conjugates). Excretion of unchanged ETBE in urine was minimal. The time courses of
19 urinary elimination after 170 and 18.8 mg/m^3 were similar, but relative urinary levels of HIBA after
20 18.8 mg/m^3 were higher, although those for MPD were lower, as compared to 170 mg/m^3 . HIBA in
21 urine showed a broad maximum at 12–30 hours after exposure to both concentrations, with a slow
22 decline thereafter. MPD in urine peaked at 12 and 18 hours after 170 and 18.8 mg/m^3 , respectively,
23 although *tert*-butanol peaked at 6 hours after both concentrations. The time to peak of the three
24 metabolites reflected the sequence of their formation and interconversion as ETBE is metabolized.
25 Interindividual variations were large, but the authors did not report gender differences in the
26 toxicokinetics of ETBE. [Amberg et al. \(2000\)](#) calculated that $43 \pm 12\%$ of the 170 mg/m^3 dose and
27 $50 \pm 20\%$ of the 18.8 mg/m^3 dose had been excreted in urine by 72 hours. Respiratory elimination
28 was not monitored.

29 B.1.4.2. Elimination in Animals

30 [Amberg et al. \(2000\)](#) exposed F344 NH rats, 5/sex/dose, concurrent with the human
31 volunteers in the same exposure chamber. Urine was collected for 72 hours following exposure.
32 Similar to humans, rats excreted mostly HIBA in urine, followed by MPD and *tert*-butanol. Parent
33 ETBE was not identified in rat urine. The half-life for *tert*-butanol in rat urine was 4.6 ± 1.4 hours at
34 170 mg/m^3 but could not be calculated at 18.8 mg/m^3 . Corresponding half-lives were 2.6 ± 0.5 and
35 4.0 ± 0.9 hours for MPD, and 3.0 ± 1.0 and 4.7 ± 2.6 hours for HIBA. The authors concluded that rats
36 eliminated ETBE considerably faster than humans. Urinary excretion accounted for 53 ± 15 and

1 50 ± 30% of the estimated dose at 170- and 18.8-mg/m³ exposures, respectively, with the
 2 remainder of the dose being eliminated via exhalation, as suggested by the authors.

3 [Bernauer et al. \(1998\)](#) studied the excretion of [¹³C]ETBE and MTBE in rats. F344 rats,
 4 2/sex, were exposed via inhalation to 8,400 mg/m³ ETBE or 7,200 mg/m³ MTBE for 6 hours, or 3
 5 male F344 rats received 250 mg/kg *tert*-butanol by gavage. Urine was collected for 48 hours, and
 6 ETBE metabolite prevalence in urine was MPD > HIBA > *tert*-butanol-sulfate > *tert*-butanol-
 7 glucuronide. Oral administration of *tert*-butanol produced a similar metabolite profile, with relative
 8 amounts of HIBA > *tert*-butanol-sulfate > MPD » *tert*-butanol-glucuronide ≈ *tert*-butanol.

9 Although there are several unpublished reports relevant to the elimination of ETBE
 10 following inhalation exposure, no additional peer-reviewed publications were identified.
 11 Unpublished reports have not gone through the public peer-review process and are of unknown
 12 quality. They are included here as additional information only.

13 **Table B-6. Elimination of [¹⁴C]ETBE-derived radioactivity from rats and mice**
 14 **within 96 hours following a single 6-hour inhalation exposure**

Exposure level (mg/m ³)	Volatile organics ^a	Exhaled CO ₂ ^a	Urine ^a	Feces ^a	Total ^b
F344 Rat^c					
2,090	37	1	60	2	9.9
3,130	36	1	62	2	17.5
4,180	42	1	56	2	22.1
7,310	58	2	38	3	56.9
10,400	52	2	45	2	56.2
20,900 ^d	63 (51)	2 (1)	34 (44)	1 (3)	97.5 (116)
CD-1 Mouse^e					
2,090	10	1	74	16	6.38
3,130	28	2	60	10	7.9
4,180	29	2	64	6	12.8
7,310	42	2	46	10	13.7
10,400	42	2	47	10	22.7
20,900 ^d	44 (37)	5 (2)	39 (57)	12 (2)	18.9 (28)

15 ^aPercent of total eliminated radioactivity; mean of one male and one female.

16 ^bIn mg [¹⁴C]ETBE equivalents.

17

18 Sources: ^c[Sun and Beskitt \(1995b\)](#); ^dvalues in parentheses: [Borghoff \(1996\)](#); ^e[Sun and Beskitt \(1995b\)](#).

1 During 96 hours in metabolic cages, rats eliminated approximately 60% of the radioactivity
2 in urine, approximately 38% was recovered as exhaled organic volatiles, and approximately 1% as
3 exhaled CO₂. This pattern was maintained at an exposure concentration of 4,180 mg/m³; above that,
4 urinary excretion of radioactivity decreased to 34% of the recovered radioactivity, although
5 exhalation of organic volatiles increased to 63%. A shift in the elimination profile of radiolabel was
6 seen at concentrations of 7,310 mg/m³ and above, which remained fairly constant to the highest
7 exposure of 20,900 mg/m³. In this range of concentrations, approximately 39% of the eliminated
8 radiolabel was found in urine, approximately 58% was exhaled as organic volatiles, and 2% was
9 eliminated as exhaled CO₂.

10 A review of the data demonstrating the percentage of recovered radiolabel via various
11 routes of elimination demonstrate, in the rat and mouse, a pattern indicative of metabolic
12 saturation occurring at inhaled concentrations above 4,180 mg/m³.

13 In rats, the time course of elimination indicated that exhalation of organic volatiles was
14 essentially complete by 24 hours, although urinary excretion of ETBE-derived radioactivity
15 displayed a broad peak at 12–48 hours. The bulk of each dose was eliminated within 48 hours after
16 the end of exposure. At 20,900 mg/m³, ¹⁴CO₂ exhalation and fecal excretion of radioactivity
17 remained rather constant from 12 to 118 hours. In comparing the total radiolabel eliminated to the
18 inhaled concentrations (Table B-6), a proportionate relationship is observed in rats at all
19 concentrations, but less than proportionate elimination of total radiolabel at the highest
20 concentration in mice. The complete data set led the authors of the report to conclude that
21 saturation of the inhalation absorptive processes might have occurred at concentrations of
22 approximately 7,310 mg/m³ (see Section B.1.1.2) The findings of [Sun and Beskitt \(1995a\)](#) in mice, at
23 20,900 mg/m³ were essentially confirmed by [Borghoff \(1996\)](#) (unpublished report) in a pilot study
24 that used the identical species, experimental protocol, materials, and methods but was conducted at
25 a different laboratory later (Table B-6).

26 Similarities between rats ([Sun and Beskitt, 1995b](#)) and mice ([Sun and Beskitt, 1995a](#)) are
27 evident. Both species demonstrate similar elimination pathways and present evidence of saturation
28 of metabolic pathways at concentrations lower than those which demonstrate saturation of
29 absorptive pathways. Metabolic saturation (evidenced as a shift from urine as the predominant
30 elimination pathway and an increase in the fraction of dose eliminated via exhalation) occurred in
31 both species at concentrations approximating 7,310 mg/m³. Noteworthy differences between the
32 two species were that, in general, mice eliminated a smaller percentage of the dose in the form of
33 volatile organics and a higher amount in urine, at least up to 4,180 mg/m³ (Table B-6) and excreted
34 about five times as much [¹⁴C]ETBE-derived radioactivity via feces than did rats. The total amounts
35 of eliminated radioactivity (mg equivalents) were considerably higher in rats than in mice;
36 however, the values in the respective columns of Table B-6 are not corrected for body weight. When
37 normalized to body weight, it is apparent that mice absorbed a higher dose than rats; however, the
38 total eliminated radioactivity at 20,900 mg/m³ showed no further increase over the values at

1 10,450 mg/m³, indicating that the absorptive capacities of mice had become saturated; however,
2 this analysis conducted in rats does not indicate a saturation of absorptive capacities over the range
3 of concentrations studied.

4 [Borghoff \(1996\)](#), in an unpublished report, conducted studies to establish experimental
5 conditions for future bioassays of ETBE, based on the two studies previously conducted by Sun and
6 Beskitt ([1995a, b](#)). The experimental protocol and materials were identical to the ones used by Sun
7 and Beskitt ([1995a, b](#)); however, in this pilot study, only three male F344 rats and three male CD-1
8 mice were used per experiment, with the only one exposure level at 20,900 mg/m³. Also, only blood
9 was collected from the animals, while the whole carcasses were liquefied and assayed for retained
10 radioactivity immediately after exposure and after the end of the animals' stay in metabolic cages.
11 The carbon at "the central position of the *tert*-butyl group" was radiolabeled. Radioactive ETBE was
12 obtained by mixing [¹⁴C]ETBE with unlabeled material in the gas phase for a specific activity of
13 2.74 µCi/mmol. It was found that rats, when assayed immediately after exposure, had absorbed
14 2.57 ± 0.14 µCi radioactivity, although the balance of radioactivity after 96 hours in metabolic cages
15 from other animals accounted for 3.17 ± 0.08 µCi (mean ± standard deviation [SD], n = 3). The
16 authors could not make any suggestion as to the origin of this discrepancy. Absorbed doses in mice
17 were 0.85 ± 0.08 µCi immediately after exposure and 0.77 ± 0.16 µCi for other mice placed in
18 metabolism cages. Elimination values detected in these rats and mice are shown in parentheses in
19 Table B-6; the percentage values shown in this table were based on the total body burden of the
20 individual animals from which the elimination data were obtained, not on group means.

21 Mice had eliminated most of the dose within 12 hours after exposure, rats within 24 hours.
22 Organic volatiles collected on charcoal filters were analyzed for ETBE and *tert*-butanol contents.
23 Rats exhaled 22% of the absorbed ETBE within 1 hour after exposure, 12% during the following
24 2 hours, and only another 3% during the next 3 hours. *tert*-Butanol exhalation accounted for 1% of
25 the total during the first hour, 3% during the following 2 hours, and 4% during the last 3 hours of
26 the experimental period. Mice, on the other hand, exhaled 16% of the unmetabolized ETBE within
27 1 hour after exposure and 1% during the following 2 hours, with immeasurable amounts thereafter.
28 *tert*-Butanol exhalation made up 6% of total during the first hour, 8% in the next 2 hours, and 4%
29 during the final 3 hours. Elimination of ETBE, *tert*-butanol, HIBA, and MPD in urine were assayed.
30 During 24 hours of collection, rats eliminated about 7 times as much *tert*-butanol as ETBE in urine;
31 in mice, the ratio was >60. HIBA was detected in urine of both species but could not be quantified.
32 MPD was not detected. These results could be interpreted as suggesting that mice metabolize, and
33 hence, eliminate ETBE faster than rats.

34 Unpublished reports by the [IPEC \(2008e\)](#) determined that following oral exposure of
35 7-week-old Crl:CD(SD) male rats to [¹⁴C]ETBE, the largest amount of radioactivity was recovered in
36 expired air, followed by urinary excretion, with very little excretion occurring via the feces. With
37 increasing dose, increasing proportions of radioactivity were found in expired air. The total
38 radioactivity recovered by 168 hours after a single dose of 5 mg/kg [¹⁴C]ETBE was 39.16% in the

1 urine, 0.58% in the feces, and 58.32% in expired air, and, after a single dose of 400 mg/kg, 18.7% in
2 the urine, 0.15% in the feces, and 78.2% in expired air. With repeated dosing, the recovery of
3 radioactivity through excretion increased through day 6 when a steady state was achieved;
4 however, the radioactivity level in the feces increased throughout the 14 days, but the level was too
5 low to affect the total recovery. After 14 days, 36.3% of the administered dose was recovered in the
6 urine, 2.33% was recovered in the feces, and 56.7% was recovered in expired air.

7 **B.1.5. Physiologically Based Pharmacokinetic Models**

8 A physiologically based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) model of ETBE and its principal metabolite
9 *tert*-butanol has been developed for humans exposed while performing physical work ([Nihlén and](#)
10 [Johanson, 1999](#)). The Nihlén and Johanson model is based on measurements of blood
11 concentrations of eight individuals exposed to 5, 25, and 50 ppm ETBE for 2 hours while physically
12 active. This model differs from conventional PBPK models in that the tissue volumes and blood
13 flows were calculated from individual data on body weight and height. Additionally, to account for
14 physical activity, blood flows to tissues were expressed as a function of the workload. These
15 differences from typical PBPK models preclude allometric scaling of this model to other species for
16 cross-species extrapolation. As there are no oral exposure toxicokinetic data in humans, this model
17 does not have a mechanism for simulating oral exposures, which prevents use of the model in
18 route-to-route extrapolation.

19 Many PBPK models have been developed for the structurally related substance, MTBE, in
20 rats and humans ([Borghoff et al., 2010](#); [Leavens and Borghoff, 2009](#); [Blancato et al., 2007](#); [Kim et al.,](#)
21 [2007](#); [Rao and Ginsberg, 1997](#); [Borghoff et al., 1996](#)). These MTBE models can be modified for ETBE
22 by using the available toxicokinetic data described above. EPA's model evaluation and use for the
23 dose-response modeling in this assessment can be found below.

24 EPA evaluated a PBPK model of ETBE and its principle metabolite *tert*-butanol that was
25 developed for humans exposed while performing physical work ([Nihlén and Johanson, 1999](#)). As
26 previously mentioned, the Nihlén and Johanson model is not appropriate for rodents or for oral
27 exposures, precluding cross-species or route-to-route extrapolations. Thus, EPA developed a PBPK
28 model for ETBE and its metabolite, *tert*-butanol, in the rat. This section present details on this
29 model and applicability to this assessment.

30 A PBPK model for ETBE and *tert*-butanol in rats was developed in acslX (Advanced
31 Continuous Simulation Language, Aegis, Inc., Huntsville, Alabama) by adapting information from
32 the many PBPK models that were developed in rats and humans for MTBE and the metabolite
33 *tert*-butanol that is common to both MTBE and ETBE ([Borghoff et al., 2010](#); [Leavens and Borghoff,](#)
34 [2009](#); [Blancato et al., 2007](#); [Kim et al., 2007](#); [Rao and Ginsberg, 1997](#); [Borghoff et al., 1996](#)). A brief
35 description highlighting the similarities and differences in the [Blancato et al. \(2007\)](#) and [Leavens](#)
36 [and Borghoff \(2009\)](#) models is given, followed by an evaluation of the MTBE models and the
37 assumptions adopted from MTBE models or modified in the ETBE model.

1 The [Blancato et al. \(2007\)](#) model is an update of the earlier [Rao and Ginsberg \(1997\)](#) model,
2 and the [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#) model is an update of the [Borghoff et al. \(1996\)](#) model. Both
3 the [Blancato et al. \(2007\)](#) and [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#) models are flow-limited models that
4 predict amounts and concentrations of MTBE and *tert*-butanol in blood and six tissue
5 compartments: liver, kidney, fat, brain, and rapidly and slowly perfused tissues. These tissue
6 compartments are linked through blood flow, following an anatomically accurate, typical,
7 physiologically based description ([Andersen, 1991](#)). The parent (MTBE) and metabolite
8 (*tert*-butanol) models are interlinked by the metabolism of MTBE to *tert*-butanol in the liver. Routes
9 of exposure included in the models are oral and inhalation for MTBE; [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#)
10 included inhalation exposure to *tert*-butanol. Oral doses are assumed to be 100% bioavailable and
11 100% absorbed from the gastrointestinal tract represented with a first-order rate constant.
12 Following inhalation of MTBE or *tert*-butanol, the chemical is assumed to directly enter the
13 systemic blood supply, and the respiratory tract is assumed to be at a pseudo-steady state.
14 Metabolism of MTBE by CYP450s to formaldehyde and *tert*-butanol in the liver is described with
15 two Michaelis-Menten equations representing high- and low-affinity enzymes. *tert*-Butanol is either
16 conjugated with glucuronide or sulfate or further metabolized to acetone through
17 2-methyl-1,2-propanediol and 2-hydroxyisobutyrate; both of these processes are described by a
18 single Michaelis-Menten equation in the models. All model assumptions are valid for *tert*-butanol
19 and were applied to the EPA-developed *tert*-butanol PBPK model, except for the separate brain
20 compartment. The brain compartment was lumped with the compartment for other richly perfused
21 tissues in the EPA *tert*-butanol PBPK model.

22 In addition to differences in parameter values between the [Blancato et al. \(2007\)](#) and the
23 [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#) models, there were three differences in the model structure: (1) the
24 alveolar ventilation was reduced during exposure, (2) the rate of *tert*-butanol metabolism increased
25 over time due to induction of CYP enzymes, and (3) binding of MTBE and *tert*-butanol to
26 α_{2u} -globulin was simulated in the kidney of male rats. The [Blancato et al. \(2007\)](#) model was
27 configured through EPA's PBPK modeling framework, ERDEM (Exposure-Related Dose Estimating
28 Model), which includes explicit pulmonary compartments. The modeling assumptions related to
29 alveolar ventilation, explicit pulmonary compartments, and induction of metabolism of *tert*-butanol
30 are discussed in the model evaluation section.

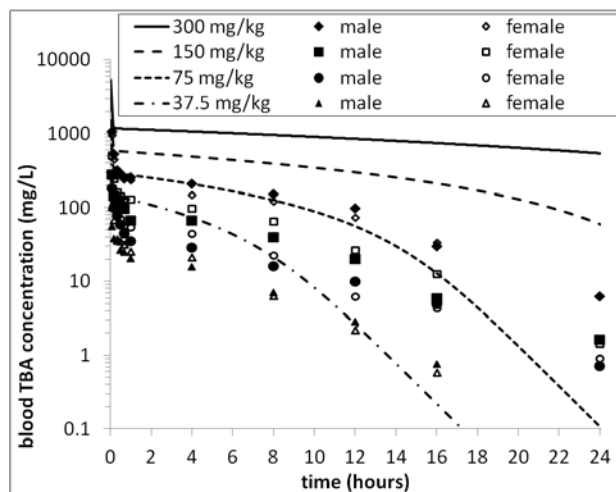
31 MTBE and *tert*-butanol binding to α_{2u} -globulin in the kidneys of male rats was incorporated
32 in the PBPK model of MTBE by [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#). Binding to α_{2u} -globulin is one
33 hypothesized mode of action for the observed kidney effects in MTBE-exposed animals. For a
34 detailed description of the role of α_{2u} -globulin and other modes of action in kidney effects, see the
35 kidney Mode of Action section of the main volume (see Section 1.2.1). Binding of MTBE to α_{2u} -
36 globulin was applied to sex differences in kidney concentrations of MTBE and *tert*-butanol in the
37 [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#) model but acceptable estimates of MTBE and *tert*-butanol
38 pharmacokinetics in the blood are predicted in other models that did not consider α_{2u} -globulin

1 binding. Moreover, as discussed below, the [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#) model did not adequately
 2 fit the available *tert*-butanol i.v. dosing data, adding uncertainty to the binding parameters they
 3 estimated. Given the lack of ETBE concentration data in kidney tissue following ETBE exposure,
 4 binding to α_{2u} -globulin could not be applied to the ETBE PPBK model; however, this binding does
 5 not significantly affect blood concentrations, so this data gap is not considered critical to estimating
 6 systemic concentration of ETBE.

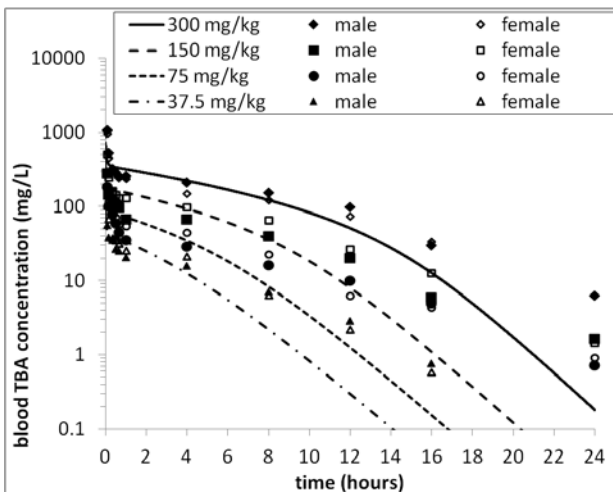
7 B.1.5.1. Evaluation and Modification of Existing *tert*-Butanol Submodels

8 The [Blancato et al. \(2007\)](#) and [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#) models were evaluated by
 9 comparing predictions from the *tert*-butanol portions of the models with the *tert*-butanol i.v. data of
 10 [Poet and Borghoff \(1997\)](#) (Figure B-2). Neither model adequately represented the *tert*-butanol
 11 blood concentrations. Modifications of model assumptions for alveolar ventilation, explicit
 12 pulmonary compartments, and induction of metabolism of *tert*-butanol did not significantly
 13 improve model fits to the data.

14
 15 A)



B)



16

17 **Figure B-2. Comparison of the *tert*-butanol portions of existing MTBE models**
 18 **with *tert*-butanol blood concentrations from i.v. exposure by [Poet and](#)**
 19 **[Borghoff \(1997\)](#).**

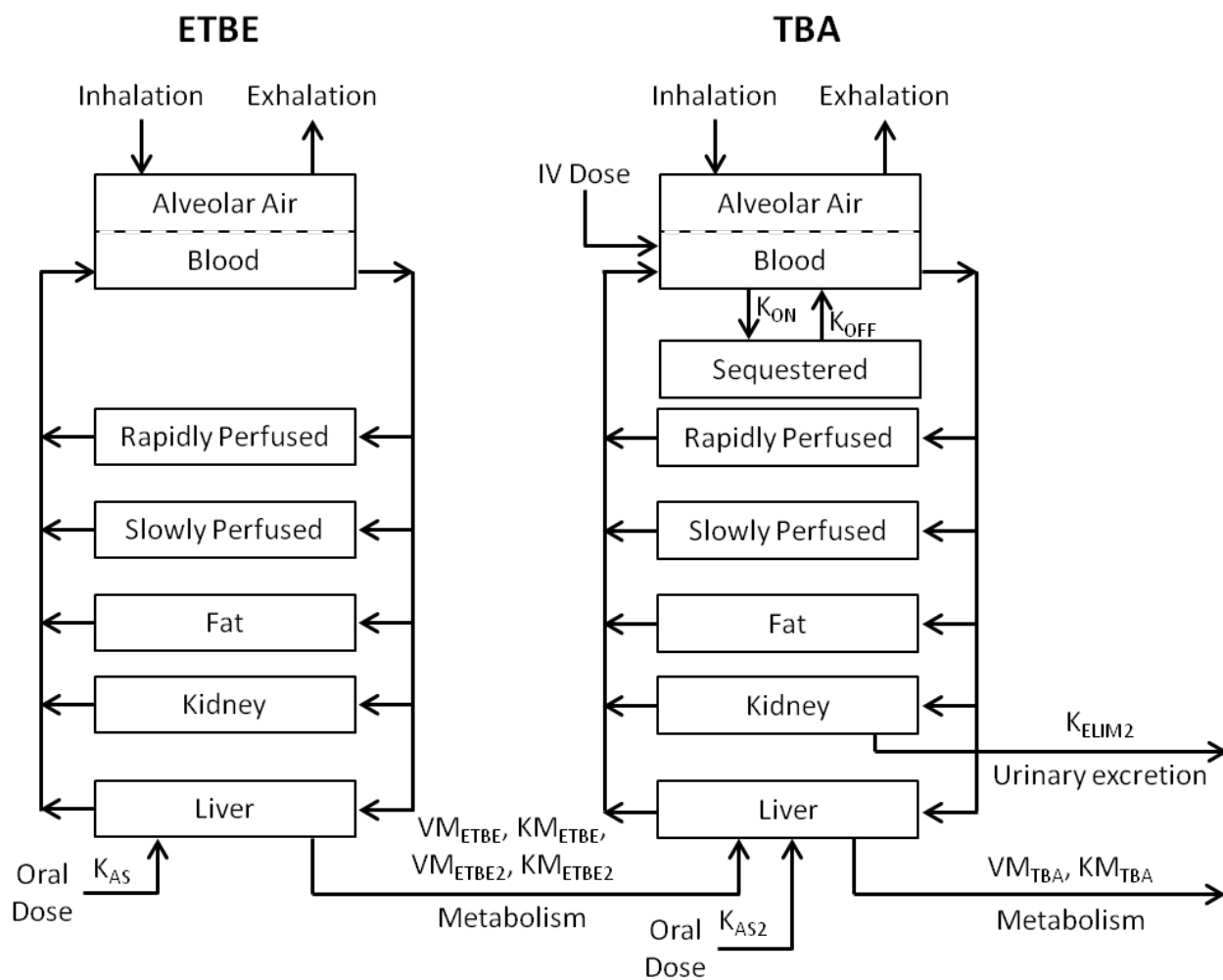
20 Neither the a) [Blancato et al. \(2007\)](#) nor the b) [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#) model adequately represents
 21 the measured *tert*-butanol blood concentrations.

22 Attempts to reoptimize model parameters in the *tert*-butanol submodels of [Blancato et al.](#)
 23 [\(2007\)](#) and [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#) to match blood concentrations from the i.v. dosing study
 24 were unsuccessful. To account for the *tert*-butanol blood concentrations after i.v. *tert*-butanol
 25 exposure, the model was modified by adding a pathway for reversible sequestration of *tert*-butanol
 26 in the blood. This could represent binding of *tert*-butanol to proteins in blood (see Figure B-3). The
 27 JPEC pharmacokinetic studies show that approximately 60% of the radiolabel in whole blood is in

1 the plasma, providing some limited evidence for association of *tert*-butanol with components in
 2 blood. The PBPK model represented the rate of change of *tert*-butanol amount in the sequestered
 3 blood compartment ($A_{\text{blood}2}$) with the equation:

4
$$dA_{\text{blood}2}/dt = K_{\text{ON}}*CV* - K_{\text{OFF}}*C_{\text{blood}2}$$

5 where K_{ON} is the binding rate constant, CV is the free *tert*-butanol concentration in blood, K_{OFF} is the
 6 unbinding rate constant, and $C_{\text{blood}2}$ is the concentration of *tert*-butanol bound in blood (equal to
 7 $A_{\text{blood}2}/V_{\text{blood}}$).



8

9 **Figure B-3. Schematic of the PBPK model for ETBE and its major metabolite**
 10 ***tert*-butanol in rats.**

11 Exposure can be via multiple routes including inhalation, oral, or i.v. dosing. Metabolism of ETBE and *tert*-
 12 butanol occur in the liver and are described by Michaelis-Menten equations with two pathways for ETBE
 13 and one for *tert*-butanol. ETBE and *tert*-butanol are cleared via exhalation, and *tert*-butanol is additionally
 14 cleared via urinary excretion. See Table B-7 for definitions of parameter abbreviations.

1 The physiologic parameter values were obtained from the literature ([Brown et al., 1997](#))
2 and are shown in Table B-7. *tert*-Butanol partition coefficients were obtained from literature that
3 determined the ratios of measured tissue:air and blood:air partition coefficients ([Borghoff et al.,](#)
4 [1996](#)). The parameters describing rate constants of metabolism and elimination of *tert*-butanol
5 were obtained from the literature ([Blancato et al., 2007](#)) and kept fixed because these have been
6 optimized to *tert*-butanol blood concentrations measured after MTBE exposure, which is also
7 metabolized to *tert*-butanol. The parameters describing *tert*-butanol absorption and *tert*-butanol
8 sequestration in blood were estimated by optimizing the model to the blood *tert*-butanol time-
9 course data simultaneously for rats exposed via i.v., inhalation, and oral routes ([Leavens and](#)
10 [Borghoff, 2009](#); [Poet and Borghoff, 1997](#); [ARCO, 1983](#)).

11 The model parameters were estimated with the acslX optimization routine to minimize the
12 log-likelihood function of estimated and measured *tert*-butanol concentrations. The Nedler-Mead
13 algorithm was used with heteroscedasticity allowed to vary between 0 and 2. The predictions of the
14 model with optimized parameters have a much improved fit to the *tert*-butanol blood
15 concentrations after *tert*-butanol i.v. as shown in panel A of Figure B-4. Additionally, the model
16 adequately estimates the *tert*-butanol blood concentrations after inhalation and oral gavage
17 exposures. The optimized parameter values are shown in Table B-8.

18 The [ARCO \(1983\)](#) study measured *tert*-butanol in plasma only, not whole blood like the [Poet](#)
19 [and Borghoff \(1997\)](#) and [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#) studies. Based on the measurements of
20 plasma and whole blood by [IPEC \(2008f\)](#), the concentration of *tert*-butanol in plasma is
21 approximately 60% of the concentration in whole blood. The *tert*-butanol plasma concentrations
22 measured by ARCO were increased (divided by 60%) to the expected concentration in whole blood
23 for comparison with the PBPK model.

24 **B.1.5.2. ETBE Model Parameterization and Fitting**

25 The ETBE submodel used the same physiological parameters as *tert*-butanol obtained from
26 [Brown et al. \(1997\)](#) and shown in Table B-7.

27 ETBE partition coefficients were obtained from [Nihlén et al. \(1995\)](#) which were calculated
28 for in tissues by relating measured blood:air, water:air, and oil:air partition coefficients to reported
29 compositions of water and lipids in rat tissues. The parameters describing ETBE absorption and
30 metabolism were optimized to fit the blood and urine time-course data for rats exposed to ETBE via
31 oral and inhalation routes ([IPEC, 2008f](#); [Amberg et al., 2000](#); [Borghoff, 1996](#)). During the
32 optimization, parameters describing *tert*-butanol were held constant. The model parameters were
33 estimated with the acslX optimization routine in the same way as the *tert*-butanol submodel. The
34 optimized parameter values are shown in Table B-8. The predictions of the model with optimized
35 parameters for ETBE oral gavage by [IPEC \(2008f\)](#) are shown in Figure B-5.

36

1 **Table B-7. PBPK model physiologic parameters and partition coefficients**

Body weight and organ volumes as fraction of body weight		
Body Weight (kg)	0.25	Brown et al. (1997)
Body fraction that is blood perfused (Fperf)	0.8995	Brown et al. (1997)
Liver	0.034	Brown et al. (1997)
Kidney	0.007	Brown et al. (1997)
Fat	0.07	Brown et al. (1997)
Rapidly perfused	0.04	Brown et al. (1997)
Slowly perfused	0.7485	^a
Blood	0.074	Brown et al. (1997)
Cardiac output and organ blood flows as fraction of cardiac output		
Cardiac output (L/hr)	5.38	Brown et al. (1997) ^b
Alveolar ventilation (L/hr)	5.38	Brown et al. (1997) ^c
Liver	0.174	Brown et al. (1997) ^d
Kidney	0.141	Brown et al. (1997)
Fat	0.07	Brown et al. (1997)
Rapidly perfused	0.279	^e
Slowly perfused	0.336	Brown et al. (1997)
Partition coefficients for ETBE		
Blood:air	11.7	Nihlén et al. (1995)
Liver:blood	1.68	Nihlén et al. (1995)
Fat:blood	12.3	Nihlén et al. (1995)
Rapidly perfused:blood	2.34	^f
Slowly perfused:blood	1.71	^g
Kidney:blood	1.42	Nihlén et al. (1995)
Partition coefficients for <i>tert</i>-butanol		
Blood:air	481	Borghoff et al. (1996)
Liver:blood	0.83	Borghoff et al. (1996)
Fat:blood	0.4	Borghoff et al. (1996)
Rapidly perfused:blood	0.83	Borghoff et al. (1996)
Slowly perfused:blood	1.0	Borghoff et al. (1996)
Kidney:blood	0.83	Borghoff et al. (2001)

^aFperf - Σ (other compartments).

^b $15.2 \cdot BW^{0.75}$.

^cAlveolar ventilation is set equal to cardiac output.

^dsum of liver and gastrointestinal (GI) blood flows.

^e $1 - \Sigma$ (all other compartments).

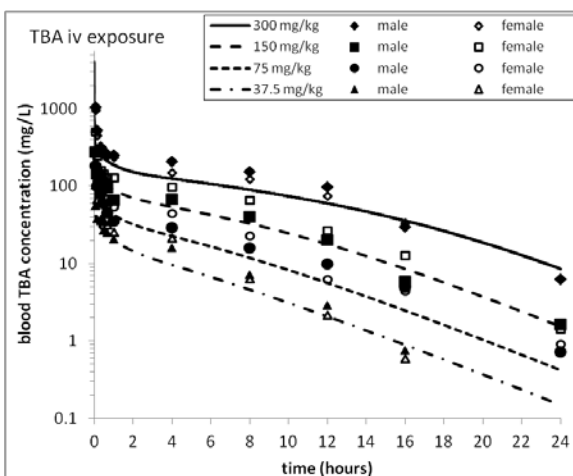
^fSet equal to brain tissue.

^gSet equal to muscle tissue.

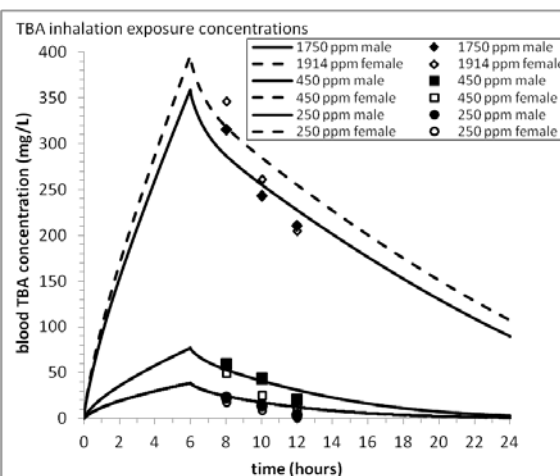
2

3

1 A)



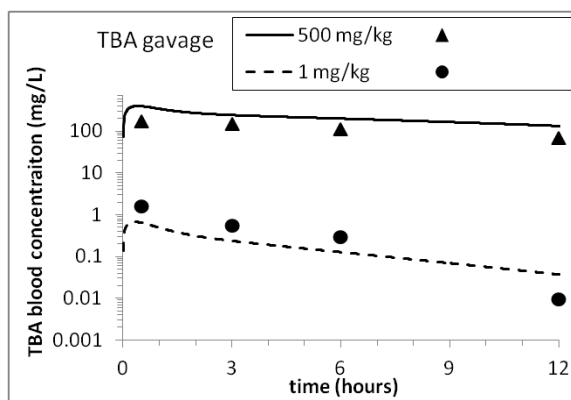
B)



2

3

C)



4

5

6

7

Figure B-4. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured *tert*-butanol blood concentrations for i.v., inhalation and oral gavage exposure to *tert*-butanol.

8

9

A) i.v. data from [Poet and Borghoff \(1997\)](#) B) inhalation data from [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#) and C) oral gavage data from [ARCO \(1983\)](#) with the optimized parameter values as shown in Table B-8.

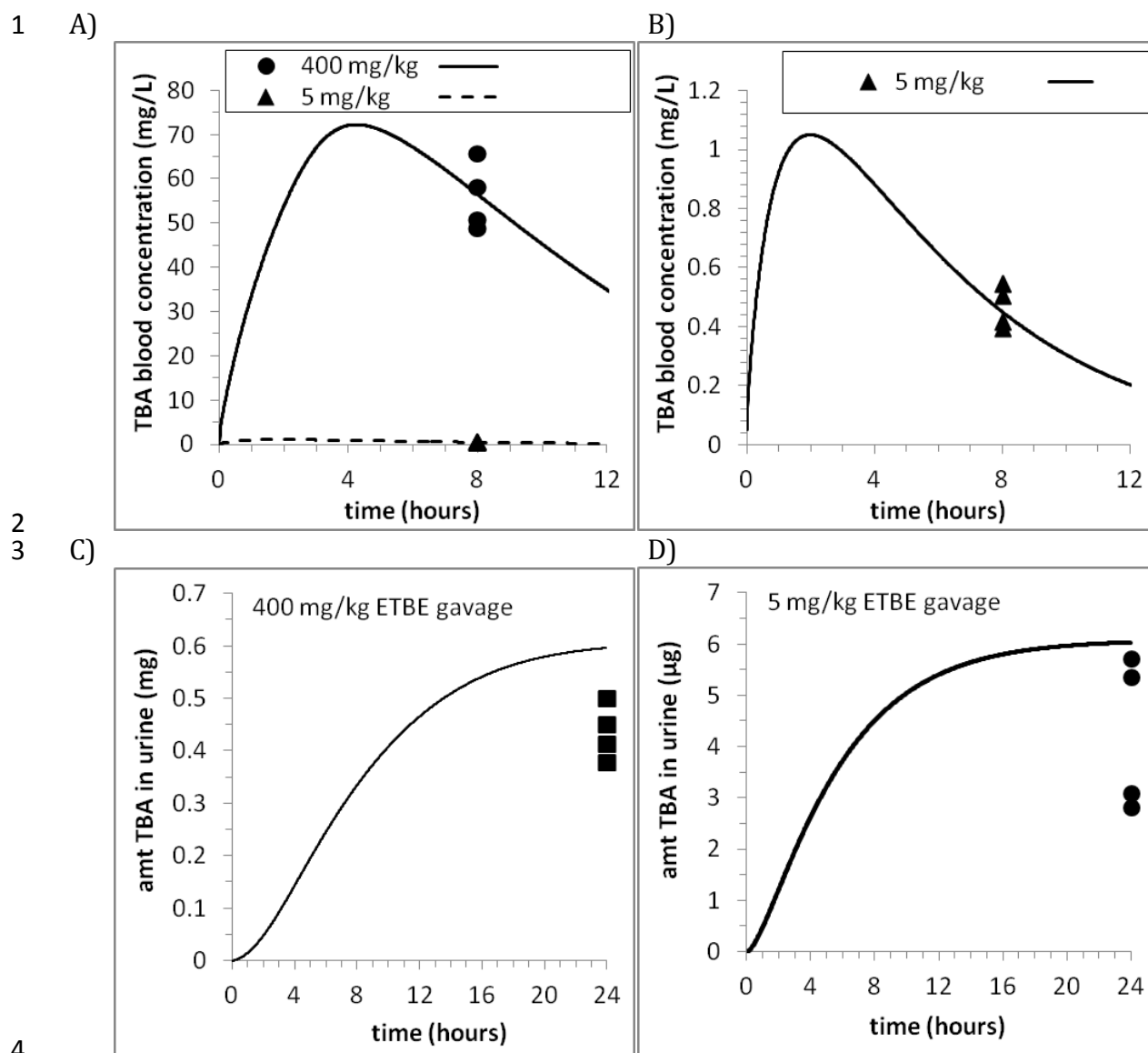
10

1 **Table B-8. Rate constants determined by optimization of the model with**
 2 **experimental data**

Parameter	Value	Source or Reference
<i>tert</i> -butanol rate constants		
Metabolism (VM_{TBA} ; mg/kg-hr) ^a	8.0	Blancato et al. (2007)
Metabolism (KM_{TBA} ; mg/L)	28.8	Blancato et al. (2007)
Urinary elimination (K_{ELIM2} ; 1/hr)	0.5	Blancato et al. (2007)
<i>tert</i> -butanol sequestration rate constant (K_{ON} ; L/hr)	0.148	Optimized
<i>tert</i> -butanol unsequestration rate constant (K_{OFF} ; L/hr)	0.0134	Optimized
Absorption from gastrointestinal (GI) (K_{AS2} ; 1/hr)	0.5	Optimized
ETBE rate constants		
Metabolism high affinity (VM_{ETBE} ; mg/L-hr)	1.89	Optimized
Metabolism high affinity (KM_{ETBE} ; mg/L)	0.035	Optimized
Metabolism low affinity (VM_{ETBE2} ; mg/L-hr)	15.2	Optimized
Metabolism low affinity (KM_{ETBE2} ; mg/L)	10.0	Optimized
Absorption from GI (K_{AS} ; 1/hr)	0.5	Optimized

^aScaled by $BW^{0.7}$ ($0.25^{0.7} = 0.379$).

3
4



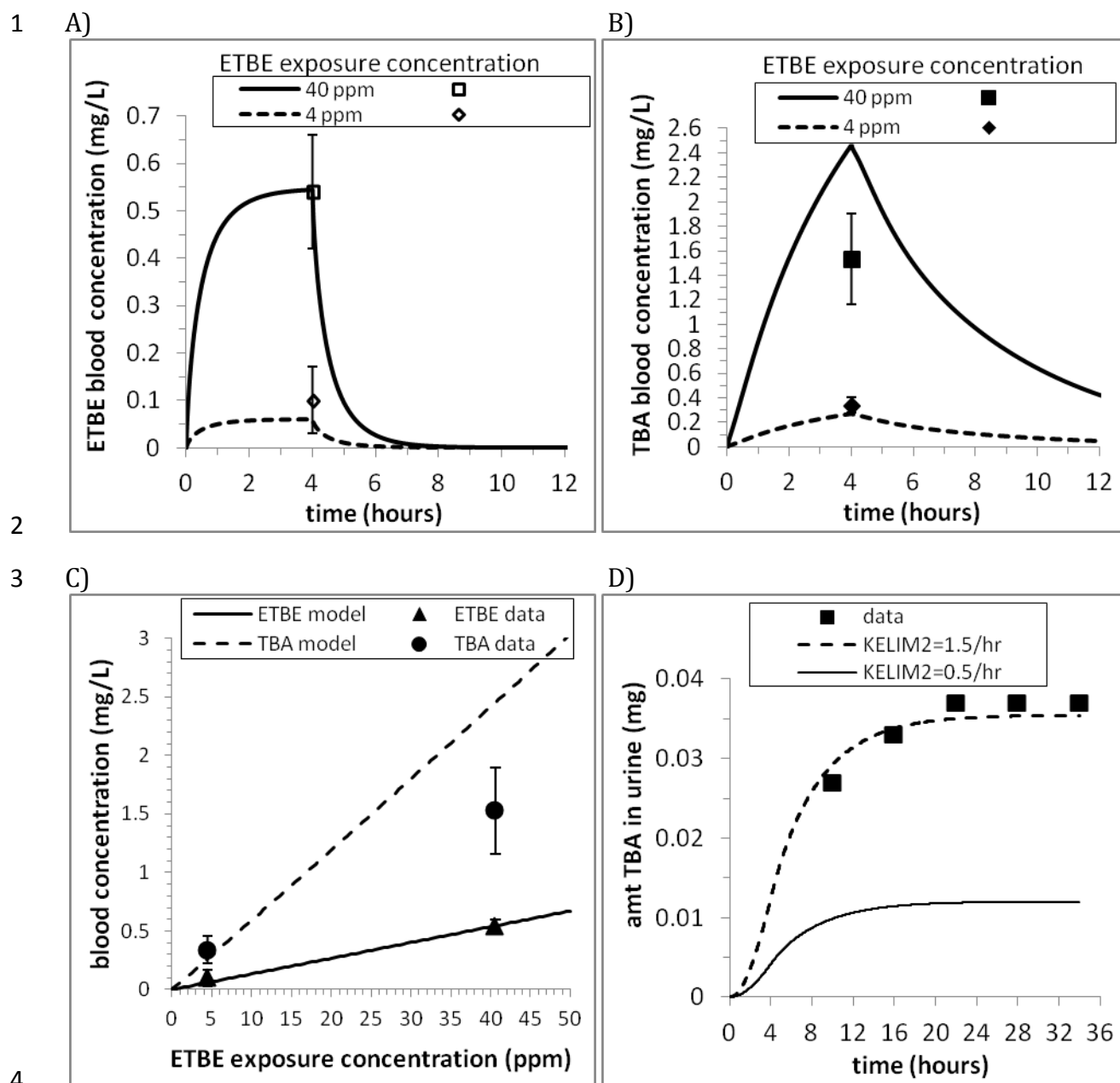
5 **Figure B-5. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured amounts of**
 6 ***tert*-butanol after oral gavage of ETBE.**

7 The data points show the measurements from the four individual rats in the [JPEC \(2008f\)](#) study. The
 8 concentrations of *tert*-butanol in blood are shown in A) for the 5- and 400-mg/kg doses, and B) for only
 9 the 5-mg/kg dose. The amount of *tert*-butanol in urine is shown in C) for the 400-mg/kg dose and in D)
 10 for the 5-mg/kg dose. The model predictions used the optimized parameter values as shown in Table B-8.

11 This study measured *tert*-butanol in plasma only, not whole blood as in [Amberg et al. \(2000\)](#) and
 12 other *tert*-butanol studies. Based on the measurements of plasma and whole blood by [JPEC \(2008f\)](#),
 13 the concentration of *tert*-butanol in plasma is approximately 60% of the concentration in whole
 14 blood. The *tert*-butanol plasma concentrations measured by JPEC were increased (divided by 60%)
 15 to the expected concentration in whole blood for comparison with the PBPK model. The predictions
 16 of the model with optimized parameters are compared with amounts measured by [Amberg et al.](#)

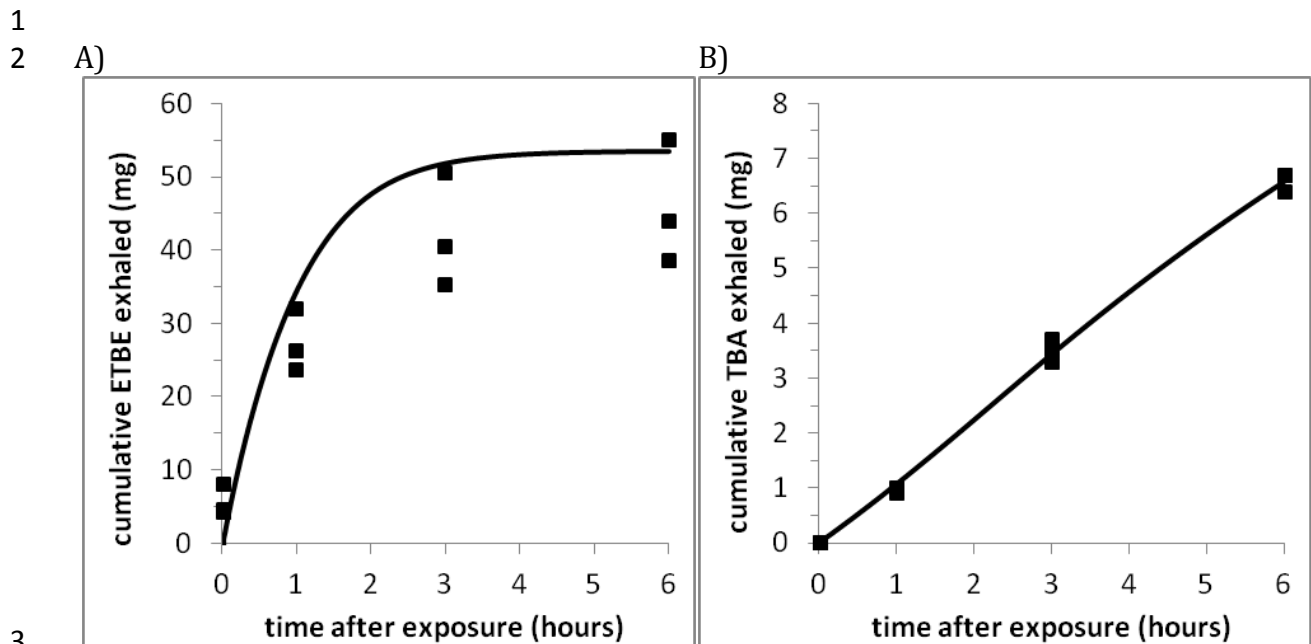
This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 [\(2000\)](#) after ETBE inhalation in Figure B-6. Although the fit of the model to the data for the 4-ppm
2 exposure are sufficient, the prediction of the *tert*-butanol blood concentration after the 40-ppm
3 exposure is higher than was measured. The *tert*-butanol blood concentration would be reduced if
4 exposed animals were reducing their breathing rate or other breathing parameters but the
5 exposure concentration of 40-ppm ETBE exposure is unlikely to be high enough to cause a change
6 in breathing parameters because at the much higher ETBE concentration in the [ARCO \(1983\)](#) study
7 (5,000 ppm), changes in breathing were not noted and the model predictions fit measured
8 concentrations well. The urinary elimination of *tert*-butanol is underestimated by the *tert*-butanol
9 submodel (Figure B-6). The rate constant for *tert*-butanol urinary elimination (K_{ELIM2}) 0.5/hour was
10 obtained from the literature [the same value was used by [Blancato et al. \(2007\)](#); [Rao and Ginsberg](#)
11 [\(1997\)](#), and [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#)], which is supported by multiple studies of MTBE and
12 *tert*-butanol. To match the measured amount of *tert*-butanol in urine, the rate constant would need
13 to be increased to 1.5/hour as shown in Figure B-6. Urinary elimination of *tert*-butanol is the minor
14 elimination route; elimination is primarily by metabolism and exhalation, so increasing urinary
15 elimination does not noticeably change the fit to the *tert*-butanol blood concentrations.
16 Additionally, increasing the urinary elimination rate worsens the model predictions for urinary
17 elimination after oral gavage (Figure B-5); therefore, the rate constant obtained from the literature
18 (0.5/hour) was used for model predictions. The predictions of the model with optimized
19 parameters were compared with the amounts of ETBE and *tert*-butanol exhaled after exposure to
20 5,000-ppm ETBE as measured by [ARCO \(1983\)](#) in Figure B-7. The EPA model fits the measured
21 amounts well.
22



5 **Figure B-6. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured amounts**
 6 **after a 4-hour inhalation exposure to 4 and 40 ppm ETBE.**

7 Concentrations in blood are shown in A) for ETBE, B) for *tert*-butanol. In C) the measured ETBE and *tert*-
 8 butanol blood concentrations for exposures to 4 and 40 ppm ETBE are compared with model predictions
 9 of exposures from 0 to 50 ppm ETBE. The amount of *tert*-butanol in urine is shown in D) for the 40 ppm
 10 exposure for two values of K_{ELIM2} , the rate constant for *tert*-butanol urinary elimination. The value 0.5/hr
 11 was obtained from [Blancato et al. \(2007\)](#) and is used in all other EPA model predictions (e.g. Figure B-5).
 12 The increased rate constant 1.5/hr improves the fit of the model to urinary data. The 4 ppm exposure did
 13 not significantly increase the amount of urine over background. The data are from [Amberg et al. \(2000\)](#).
 14 The model predictions used the optimized parameter values as shown in Table B-8.
 15



4 **Figure B-7. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured amounts of**
 5 **A) ETBE and B) *tert*-butanol in exhaled breath after a 6-hour inhalation**
 6 **exposure to 5,000 ppm ETBE.**

7 The data points show the individual measurements of the three rats in the [ARCO \(1983\)](#) study. The model
 8 predictions used the optimized parameter values as shown in Table B-8.

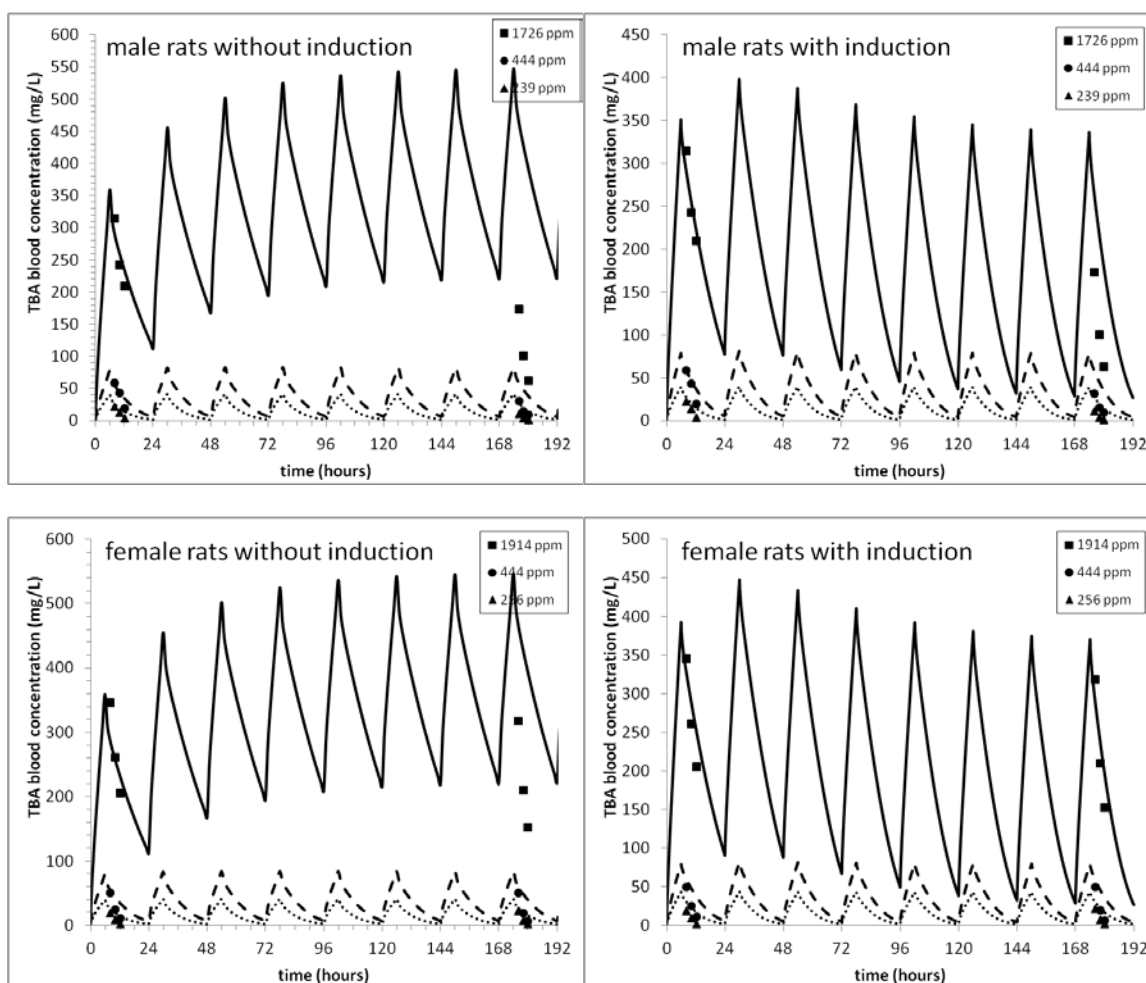
9
 10 Induction of *tert*-butanol metabolizing enzymes was included in the [Leavens and Borghoff](#)
 11 [\(2009\)](#) model of MTBE based on their study of rats exposed for 8 days to *tert*-butanol via inhalation.
 12 The enzyme induction equation and parameters developed in the [Leavens and Borghoff \(2009\)](#)
 13 model were applied to the *tert*-butanol submodel and are:

14
$$V_{\max} \text{TBAIND} = V_{\max} \text{TBA} * \text{INDMAX} (1 - \exp(-\text{KIND} * t))$$

15 where $V_{\max} \text{TBAIND}$ is the maximum metabolic rate after accounting for enzyme induction,
 16 $V_{\max} \text{TBA}$ is the metabolism rate constant from Table B-8 for both *tert*-butanol pathways, INDMAX is
 17 the maximum percent increase in $V_{\max} \text{TBA}$ (124.9), and KIND is the rate constant for enzyme
 18 induction (0.3977/day). The increased *tert*-butanol metabolism better estimates the measured
 19 *tert*-butanol blood concentrations as shown in a comparison of the model predictions and
 20 experimental measurements in Figure B-8. The model better predicted blood concentrations in
 21 female rats than male rats. The male rats have lower *tert*-butanol blood concentrations after
 22 repeated exposures than female rats and this difference could indicate greater induction of
 23 *tert*-butanol metabolism in males or other physiologic changes such as ventilation, or urinary
 24 excretion. The current data for *tert*-butanol metabolism do not provide sufficient information for
 25 resolving this difference between male and female rats. The only repeat dose study with ETBE was
 26 by oral gavage for 14 days at 5 mg/kg-day and *tert*-butanol blood concentrations did not decline

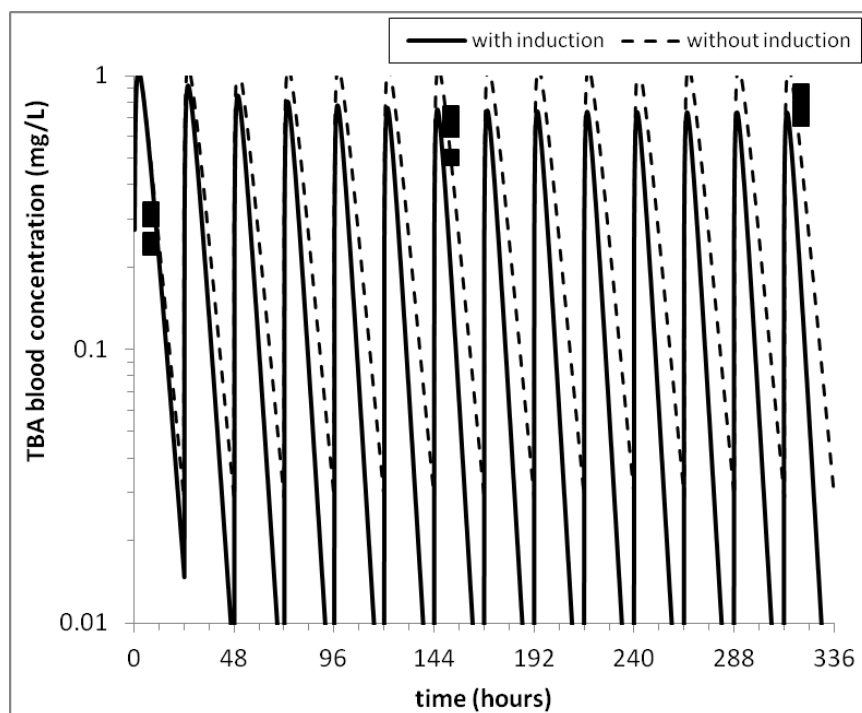
This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 after repeated doses ([JPEC, 2008e](#)). The internal dose of *tert*-butanol after repeated ETBE dosing in
 2 the [JPEC \(2008e\)](#) study was much lower than in the *tert*-butanol repeated dosing study ([Leavens](#)
 3 [and Borghoff, 2009](#)) and possibly the lower *tert*-butanol blood concentration was not sufficient to
 4 cause significant induction of *tert*-butanol metabolizing enzymes. The comparison of the model
 5 predictions and experimental measurements assuming no enzyme induction are shown in Figure
 6 B-9. An alternative explanation of the repeat dose studies is that some *tert*-butanol metabolism
 7 occurs in the respiratory tract and after inhalation exposure there is greater induction of enzymes
 8 than after oral exposure.



11 **Figure B-8. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured amounts of**
 12 ***tert*-butanol in blood after repeated inhalation exposure to *tert*-butanol,**
 13 **5 mg/kg-day ETBE oral gavage for up to 14 days in male rats.**

14 The data show the individual measurements of the four rats in the [JPEC \(2010b\)](#) study. *tert*-Butanol blood
 15 concentrations are not well predicted by the model at the highest *tert*-butanol exposure concentration
 16 without enzyme induction.



1
2 **Figure B-9. Comparison of EPA model predictions with measured amounts of**
3 ***tert*-butanol in blood after 5 mg/kg-day ETBE oral gavage for up to 14 days in**
4 **male rats.**

5 The data show the individual measurements of the four rats in the [JPEC \(2010b\)](#) study. Adding enzyme
6 induction to the model has a small effect on the predicted *tert*-butanol blood concentrations and the
7 model predictions are closer to measured data when induction is not included.

8 **B.1.5.3. Summary of the PBPK Model for ETBE**

9 A PBPK model for ETBE and *tert*-butanol was developed by adapting previous models for
10 MTBE and *tert*-butanol ([Leavens and Borghoff, 2009](#); [Blancato et al., 2007](#)). Published *tert*-butanol
11 models (or sub-models) do not adequately represent the *tert*-butanol blood concentrations
12 measured in the i.v. study ([Poet and Borghoff, 1997](#)). The addition of a sequestered blood
13 compartment for *tert*-butanol substantially improved the model fit. The alternative modification of
14 changing to diffusion-limited distribution between blood and tissues also improved the model fit,
15 but was considered less biologically plausible. Physiological parameters and partition coefficients
16 were obtained from published measurements. The rate constants for *tert*-butanol metabolism and
17 elimination were from a published PBPK model of MTBE with a *tert*-butanol subcompartment
18 ([Blancato et al., 2007](#)). Additional model parameters were estimated by calibrating to data sets for
19 i.v., oral and inhalation exposures and repeated dosing studies for both ETBE and *tert*-butanol.
20 Although the model modestly overpredicted the *tert*-butanol blood concentration by approximately
21 1.5-fold in one case ([Amberg et al., 2000](#)), overall, the model produced acceptable fits to multiple
22 rat time-course datasets of ETBE and *tert*-butanol blood levels following either inhalation or oral
23 gavage exposures.

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 **B.1.5.4. ETBE Model Application**

2 The PBPK model described above was applied to conduct route-to-route extrapolation
3 based on an equivalent internal dose. Cross chemical comparisons were made on an internal dose
4 basis using data from both the ETBE and *tert*-butanol (TBA) Toxicological Reviews. For simulating
5 studies where ETBE or *tert*-butanol was administered in drinking water, the consumption was
6 modeled as episodic, based on the pattern of drinking observed in rats by [Spiteri \(1982\)](#).

7 The PBPK model was used to calculate four internal dosimetrics: the daily average TBA
8 blood concentration (TBA_{BLOOD}), the daily amount of TBA metabolized in the liver (TBA_{MET}), the
9 daily average of ETBE blood concentration (ETBE_{BLOOD}), and the daily amount of ETBE metabolized
10 in the liver (ETBE_{MET}). The times to reach steady state for the dose metrics were much shorter than
11 the duration of the toxicity studies so the steady state values were considered representative of the
12 study and were used. To calculate steady state values for daily exposure to ETBE or TBA (i.e., the
13 oral exposure studies), the simulations were run until the daily average value had a < 1% change
14 between consecutive days. To calculate the steady state values in instances when study protocols
15 did not expose animals daily (inhalation exposure studies occurring five days per week or gavage
16 studies occurring 4 days per week), a full week was simulated with exposure days according to the
17 study protocol. The daily average after a full week exposure was used as the steady state value
18 because TBA blood concentration was negligible (< 0.1 µg/L) after two consecutive days without an
19 exposure. To better inform the contribution of the parent compound or metabolite of ETBE on
20 kidney and liver toxicity, kidney and liver responses were compared across studies based on these
21 internal doses. Each mechanistic question was evaluated for each of the following toxicity
22 endpoints:

- 23 • Relative change in kidney weights
- 24 • Extra risk of marked or severe CPN
- 25 • Extra risk of kidney urothelial hyperplasia
- 26 • Extra risk of kidney tumors
- 27 • Extra risk of liver tumors

28 Of the endpoints evaluated herein, absolute kidney weight, urothelial hyperplasia, and liver
29 tumors were considered for dose-response evaluation in Volume 1, Section 2 Dose-Response
30 Analysis.

31 For continuous endpoints, responses were expressed in terms of relative changes to
32 normalize for differences in control organ weights. For the quantal endpoints, comparisons are
33 made based on extra risk $[(\% \text{incidence} - \text{control } \% \text{incidence}) \div (1 - \text{control } \% \text{incidence})]$ to
34 normalize for differences in control incidences. Because evaluating sex differences was not an

1 objective of this analysis and clear differences in sensitivity was observed between sexes, males and
2 females were evaluated separately.

3 Spearman's rank correlation coefficient ("rho") was calculated for all comparisons made
4 between kidney and liver endpoints and internal dose metrics. The strength of the dose-response
5 for the raw kidney and liver relative weight data was calculated using the Jonckheere-Terpstra
6 trend test.

7 Relative kidney weights were compared based on internal doses calculated from the PBPK
8 model (Figure B-10). Oral and inhalation ETBE studies were found to be quantitatively consistent
9 across all dose metrics, with the strongest Spearman's rank correlations ($\rho > 0.93$ males; > 0.79
10 females) for the *tert*-butanol dose metrics. *tert*-Butanol inhalation exposure yielded a consistently
11 weaker dose-response compared to oral *tert*-butanol exposure (panels A, B, D, and E); however, the
12 *tert*-butanol metabolized dose yielded the strongest correlations as the dose metric ($\rho = 0.92$
13 males; 0.90 females). When ETBE and *tert*-butanol were combined, ETBE studies yielded a
14 consistent dose-response relationship with oral studies of *tert*-butanol ($\rho > 0.90$), whereas
15 including the inhalation study of *tert*-butanol reduced the rho to $0.7\sim 0.81$.

16 Urothelial (transitional epithelial) hyperplasia is a renal lesion observed after 2 year
17 exposures in both ETBE and *tert*-butanol administration studies. Because females administered
18 ETBE did not have any reported hyperplasia, and female hyperplasia was observed in only one *tert*-
19 butanol study, only male data were analyzed (Figure B-11). Oral and inhalation ETBE studies were
20 quantitatively consistent across all dose metrics, with the strongest rank correlations (>0.89) for
21 the *tert*-butanol dose metrics. When including the *tert*-butanol dataset, a consistent dose-response
22 relationship was observed using either *tert*-butanol blood concentration or *tert*-butanol
23 metabolized (rank correlations of $0.85\text{-}0.86$).

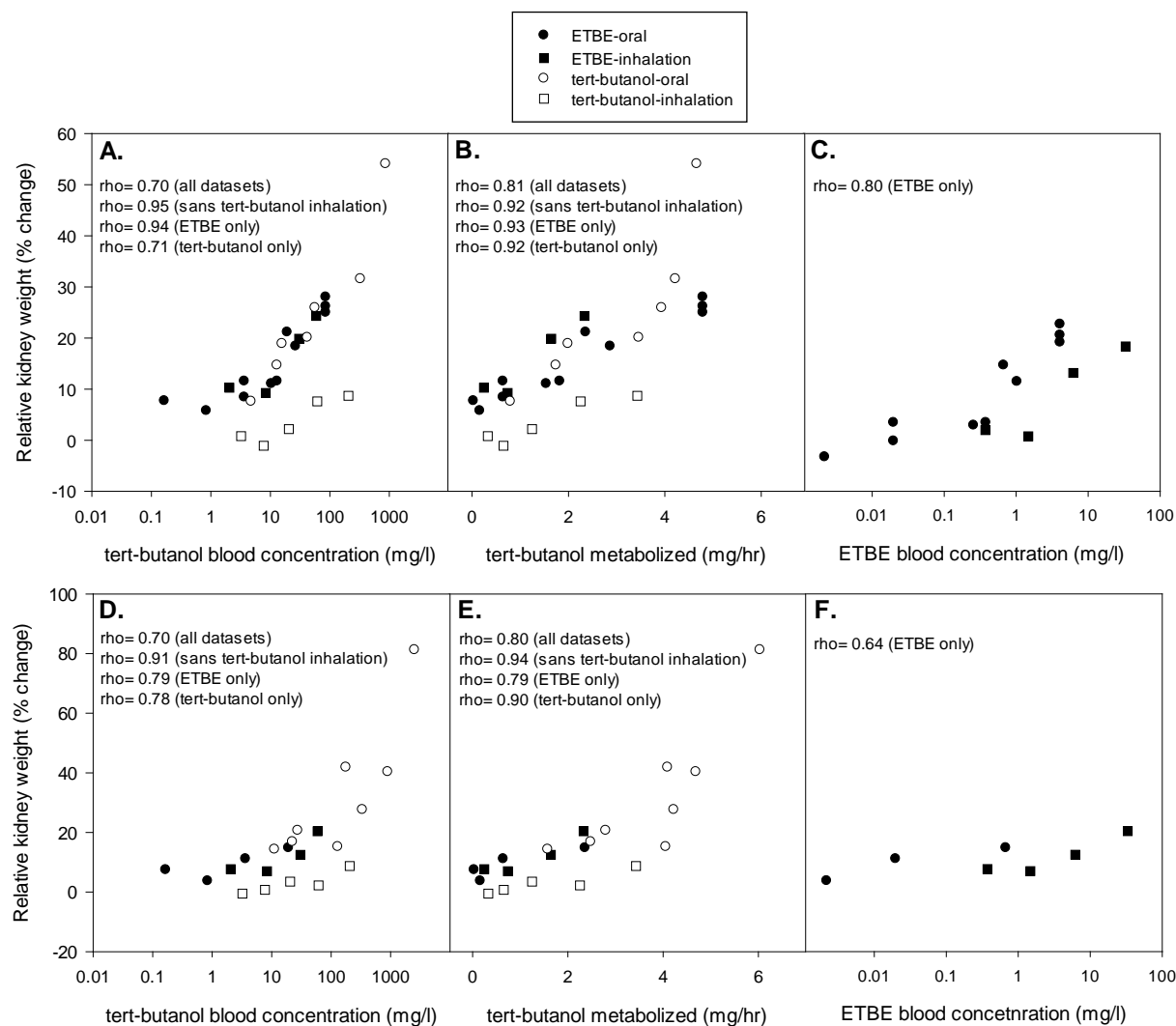
24 CPN is a renal lesion observed after 2 years following both ETBE and TBA exposure in the
25 same studies as urothelial hyperplasia. A statistically significant dose-response for CPN was
26 observed in both males and females exposed to either compound, and all datasets were analyzed
27 based on internal dose (Figure B-12). In males, ETBE oral and inhalation studies were
28 quantitatively consistent across all analyzed dose metrics (rank correlations $>0.8\sim 1$). In females,
29 the relationship was consistent across studies for the TBA dose metrics (rank correlations
30 $>0.6\sim 0.8$), but not for the ETBE blood concentration dose metric (rank correlation of 0.37). When
31 including the TBA dataset in the analyses, a consistent dose-response relationship was observed
32 using either TBA blood concentration or TBA metabolized dose (rank correlations of $0.72\sim 0.93$),
33 with the strongest correlations occurring with the TBA blood concentration for males (rank
34 correlation = 0.93) and the metabolism rate of TBA (rank correlation = 0.87) for females.

35 Oral administration of TBA increased kidney tumors in male rats; however, no statistically
36 significant increase in kidney tumors was observed following oral or inhalation exposure to ETBE.
37 Conversely, inhalation ETBE exposure significantly increased liver tumors, but liver tumors were
38 not significantly increased following oral TBA exposure. No significant increase in liver or kidney

1 tumors were observed in females following ETBE or TBA administration, so the analyses were
2 confined to males.

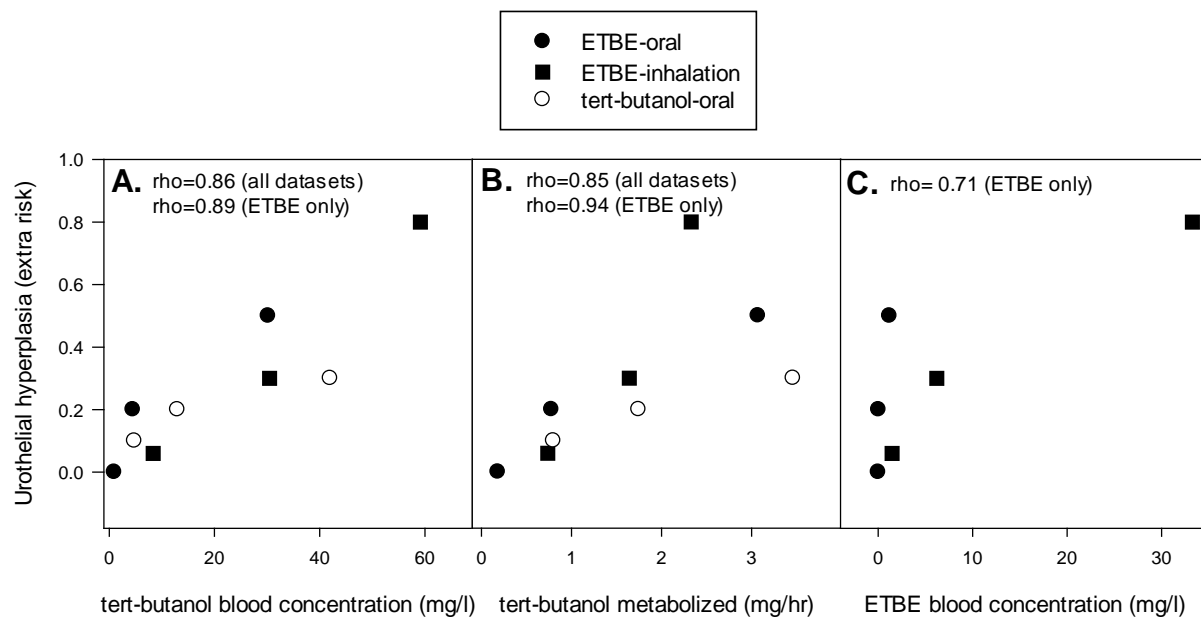
3 The results indicate that studies administering ETBE either orally or inhalationally achieved
4 similar or higher levels of TBA blood concentrations or TBA metabolic rates as those induced by
5 direct TBA administration (Figure B-13). Neither dose metric yielded a consistent dose-response
6 for kidney tumors from TBA or ETBE studies, and as result, the correlation coefficients were low
7 and not significant (Figure B-13). Liver tumors following ETBE oral or inhalation exposure were not
8 consistent using either ETBE or *tert*-butanol metabolism rate dose metric (Figure B-14) and the
9 correlation coefficients were not significant. These data indicate that internal dose is inadequate to
10 explain differences in tumor response across these studies.

11 Altogether, the PBPK model-based analysis indicates that kidney weight, urothelial
12 hyperplasia, and chronic progressive nephropathy (CPN) yielded a consistent dose-response
13 relationship using TBA blood concentration as the dose metric for both ETBE and TBA studies.
14 Kidney and liver tumors, however, were not consistent using any dose metric. These data are
15 consistent with TBA mediating the noncancer kidney effects following ETBE administration, but
16 additional factors besides internal dose are necessary to explain the induction of liver and kidney
17 tumors.

1
2

3 **Figure B-10. Comparisons of relative kidney weights in male (A-C) and female**
 4 **rats (D-F) following ETBE (black) or *tert*-butanol (white) inhalation (square)**
 5 **or oral (circle) exposure with internal dose metrics calculated from the PBPK**
 6 **model.**

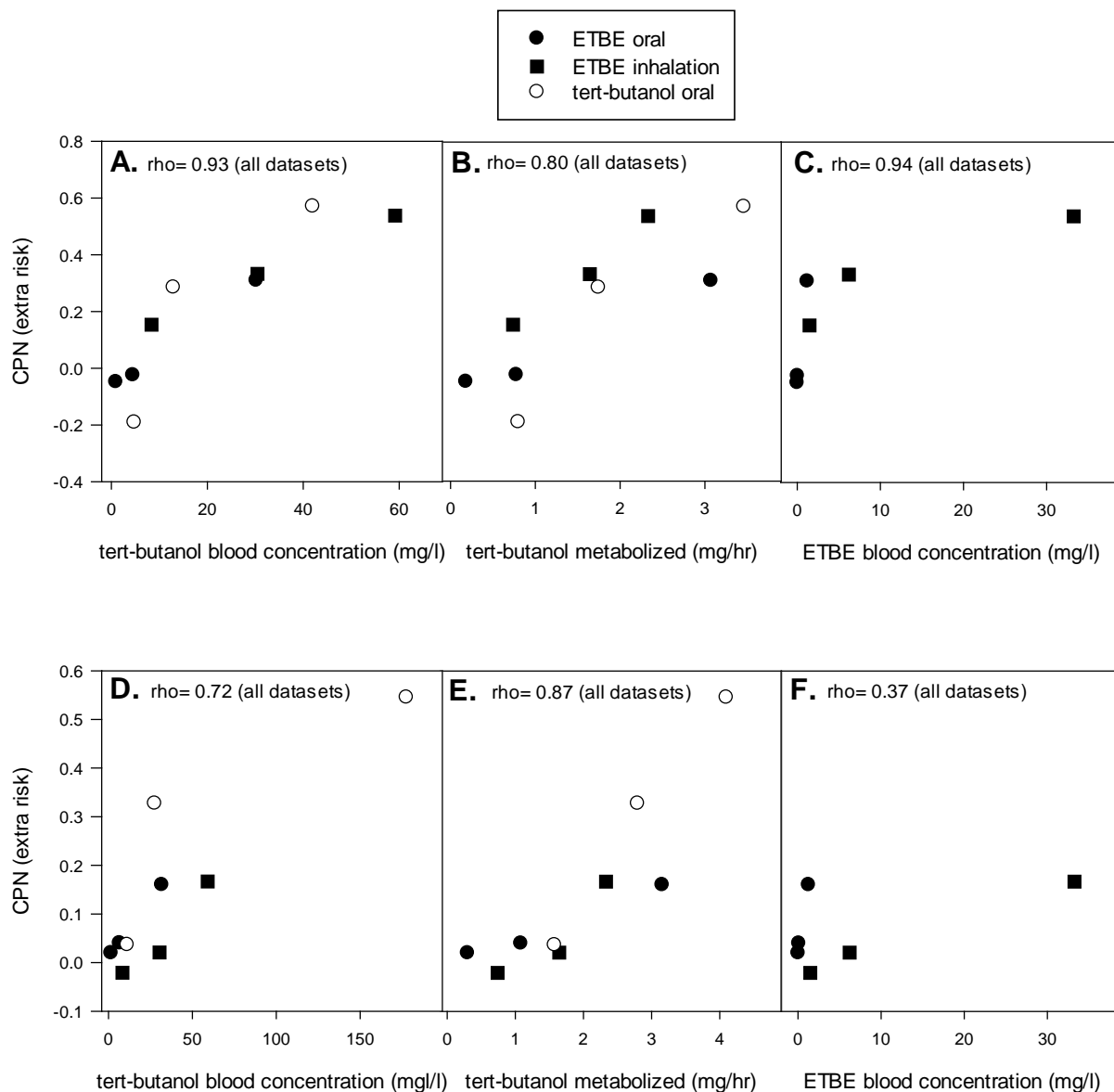
7 Male kidney weights are compared with *tert*-butanol blood concentration (A), the metabolism rate of
 8 *tert*-butanol in the liver (B) and ETBE blood concentration (C). Female kidney weights are compared with
 9 *tert*-butanol blood concentration (D), the metabolism rate of *tert*-butanol in the liver (E), and ETBE blood
 10 concentration (F).



1
2

3 **Figure B-11. Comparisons of urothelial hyperplasia in male rats following**
 4 **ETBE (black) or *tert*-butanol (white) inhalation (square) or oral (circle)**
 5 **exposure with internal dose metrics calculated from the PBPK model.**

6 Male urothelial hyperplasia is compared with *tert*-butanol blood concentration (A), the metabolism rate
 7 of *tert*-butanol in the liver (B), and the blood concentration of ETBE (C).



1

2

3

4

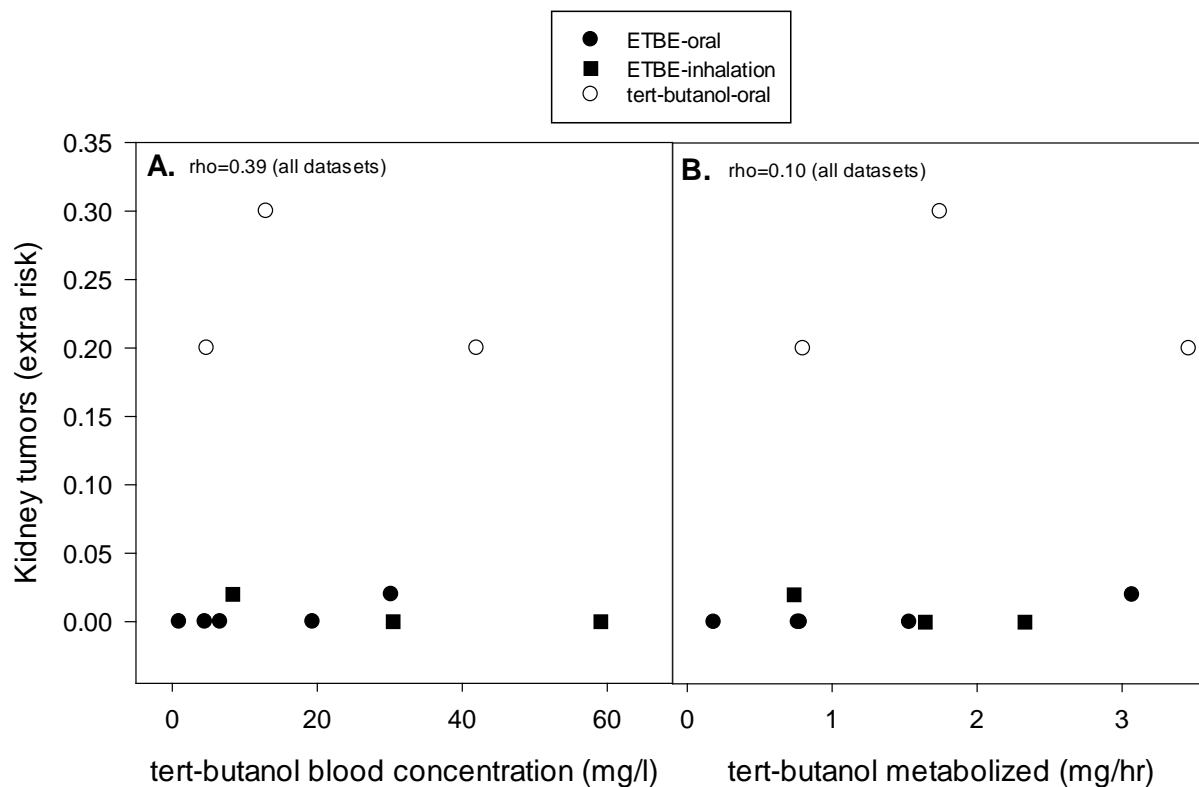
Figure B-12. Comparisons of marked or severe CPN in male and female rats following ETBE (black) or *tert*-butanol (white) inhalation (square) or oral (circle) exposure with internal dose metrics calculated from the PBPK model.

5

6

7

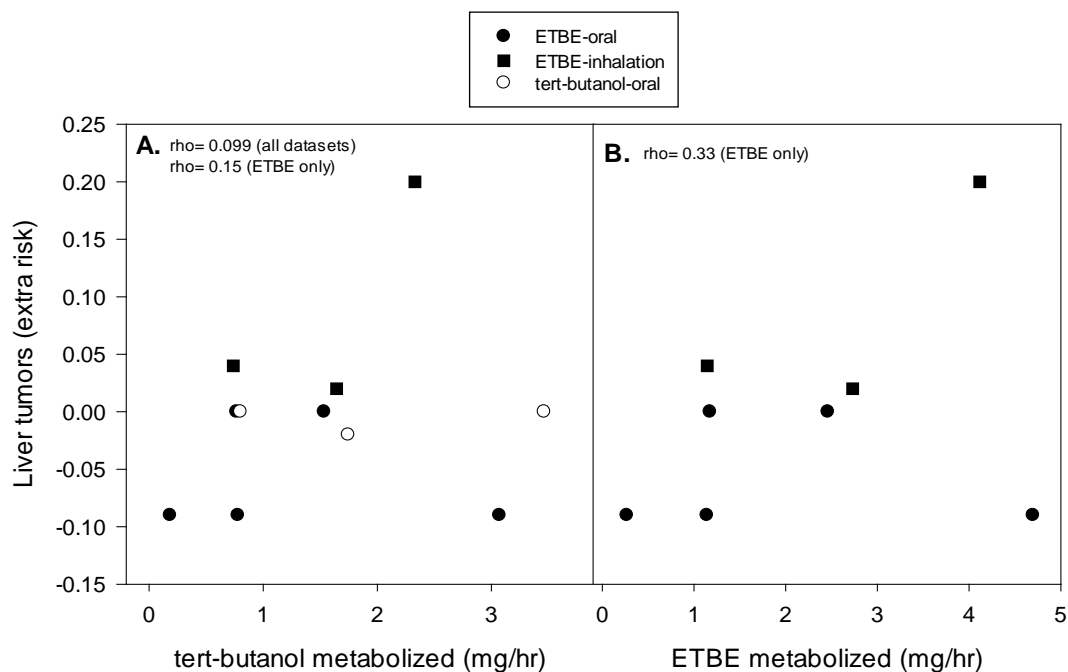
Male CPN are compared with *tert*-butanol blood concentration (A), the metabolism rate of *tert*-butanol in the liver (B), and the blood concentration of ETBE (C). Female CPN are compared with *tert*-butanol blood concentration (D), the metabolism rate of *tert*-butanol in the liver (E), and ETBE blood concentration (F).



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

Figure B-13. Comparisons of kidney tumors in male rats following 2 year oral or inhalation exposure to ETBE or *tert*-butanol with internal dose metrics calculated from the PBPK model.

Dose metrics represented are *tert*-butanol blood concentration (A) and the metabolism rate of *tert*-butanol in the liver (B).



1

2

3

4

Figure B-14. Comparisons of liver tumors in male rats following 2 year oral or inhalation exposure to ETBE or *tert*-butanol with internal dose metrics calculated from the PBPK model.

5

Dose metrics expressed are metabolism rate of *tert*-butanol (A) and metabolism rate of ETBE (B).

6

1 **B.1.5.5. PBPK Model Code**

2 The PBPK acslX model code is made available electronically through EPA's Health and
3 Environmental Research Online (HERO) database. All model files can be downloaded in a zipped
4 workspace from HERO (www.epa.gov/hero).
5

1 B.2. OTHER PERTINENT TOXICITY INFORMATION

2 B.2.1. Other Toxicological Effects

3 B.2.1.1. Synthesis of Other Effects

4 The database for effects other than kidney, liver, reproductive, and cancer contain only 11
 5 rodent studies. These included decreased body weight, increased adrenal weights, altered spleen
 6 weights, and increased mortality. All selected studies used inhalation, oral gavage, or drinking
 7 water exposures for ≥ 90 days. Shorter duration multiple exposure studies that examined
 8 immunological endpoints were also included. No studies were removed for methodological
 9 concerns.

10 Kidney effects

11 Numerical absolute kidney weight data are presented in Table B-9.

12 **Table B-9. Evidence pertaining to kidney weight effects in animals exposed to**
 13 **ETBE**

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
Fujii et al. (2010); JPEC (2008d) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage PO, male (24/group): 0, 100, 300, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 16 wk beginning 10 wk prior to mating PO, female (24/group): 0, 100, 300, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 17 wk beginning 10 wk prior to mating to lactation day 21	PO, Male		PO, Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	100	5%	100	-2%
	300	8%	300	0%
1,000	18%*	1,000	7%*	

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
Gaoua (2004b) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage P0, male (25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for a total of 18 wks beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups P0, female (25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for a total of 18 wk beginning 10 wk before mating until PND 21 F1, males and females (25/group/sex): via P0 dams in utero daily through gestation and lactation, then F1 doses beginning PND 22 until weaning of the F2 pups	P0, Male		P0, Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	250	11%*	250	-1%
	500	15%*	500	2%
	1,000	21%*	1,000	5%
	F1, Male		F1, Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	250	10%	250	4%
	500	22%*	500	3%
	1,000	58%*	1,000	11%*
Hagiwara et al. (2011); JPEC (2008c) rat, Fischer 344 oral - gavage male (12/group): 0, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 23 wk	Male			
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute weight</u>		
	0	-		
1,000	19%*			
Miyata et al. (2013); JPEC (2008b) rat, CRL:CD(SD) oral - gavage male (15/group): 0, 5, 25, 100, 400 mg/kg-d; female (15/group): 0, 5, 25, 100, 400 mg/kg-d daily for 26 wk	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	5	1%	5	1%
	25	6%	25	0%
	100	5%	100	7%
	400	25%*	400	10%*
JPEC (2008a) rat, CRL:CD(SD) inhalation - vapor male (NR): 0, 150, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 627, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (NR): 0, 150, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 627, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³); dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Absolute weight</u>	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Absolute weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	627	10%	627	1%
	2,090	11%	2,090	-1%
	6,270	18%*	6,270	4%
	20,900	16%*	20,900	7%

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>
IPEC (2008a) rat, CRL:CD(SD) inhalation - vapor male (6/group): 0, 5,000 ppm (0, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a ; female (6/group): 0, 5,000 ppm (0, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk followed by a 28 day recovery period; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	0	-	0	-
	20,900	19%	20,900	8%
Medinsky et al. (1999) ; Bond et al. (1996b) rat, Fischer 344 inhalation - vapor male (48/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a ; female (48/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	0	-	0	-
	2,090	7%	2,090	4%
	7,320	10%*	7,320	12%*
	20,900	19%*	20,900	21%*
Medinsky et al. (1999) ; Bond et al. (1996a) mice, CD-1 inhalation - vapor male (40/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a ; female (40/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	0	-	0	-
	2,090	9%	2,090	0%
	7,320	10%	7,320	6%
	20,900	5%	20,900	4%

1 ^a4.18 mg/m³ = 1 ppm.

2 *: result is statistically significant ($p < 0.05$) based on analysis of data by study authors.

3 -: for controls, no response relevant; for other doses, no quantitative response reported.

4 (n): number evaluated from group.

5 Body weight

6 As presented in Table B-9, body weights were significantly reduced compared with vehicle
7 controls following 2-year oral and inhalation exposures to ETBE ([Saito et al., 2013](#); [Suzuki et al.,](#)
8 [2012](#); [IPEC, 2010a, b](#)). Reductions were also reported in studies of exposure durations shorter than
9 2 years ([Banton et al., 2011](#); [Hagiwara et al., 2011](#); [Fujii et al., 2010](#); [IPEC, 2008a, b](#); [Gaoua, 2004b](#);
10 [Medinsky et al., 1999](#)); however, these effects were frequently not statistically significant. Food
11 consumption did not correlate well with body weight ([Saito et al., 2013](#); [Suzuki et al., 2012](#); [IPEC,](#)
12 [2010a, b](#)). Water consumption was reduced in the 2-year oral exposure study ([IPEC, 2010a](#)).

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 Palatability and reduced water consumption due to ETBE exposure might contribute to the reduced
2 body weight, particularly for oral exposures. Ptyalism, which is frequently observed with
3 unpalatable chemicals following gavage, was observed in rats gavaged for 18 weeks ([Gaoua,
4 2004b](#)). Body weight changes are poor indicators of systemic toxicity but are important when
5 evaluating relative organ weight changes. Because body weight was most severely affected in 2-
6 year studies, and 2-year kidney and liver weights are not appropriate for analysis as stated in
7 Sections 1.2.1 and 1.2.2, thus EPA concluded that body weight is not a hazard of ETBE exposure.

8 **Adrenal weight**

9 Adrenal weights were increased in 13-week and 23-week studies (see Table B-10). For
10 instance, a 13-week inhalation study found that absolute adrenal weights were increased in male
11 and female rats ([Medinsky et al., 1999](#)). In another study, absolute and relative adrenal weights
12 were increased in male rats ([Hagiwara et al., 2011](#)). None of the observed organ weight changes
13 corresponded with functional or histopathological changes, thus EPA concluded that adrenal effects
14 were not hazard of ETBE exposure.

15 **Immune system**

16 Functional immune assays represent clear evidence of immunotoxicity and generally
17 outweigh immune organ weight and cell population effects when establishing hazard ([WHO, 2012](#))
18 (see Table B-12). The single published functional assay available reported that the number of IgM⁺
19 sheep red blood cell (SRBC)-specific antibody forming cells was not significantly affected after a 28-
20 day oral exposure to ETBE ([Banton et al., 2011](#)). Relative spleen weights were inconsistently
21 affected in male and female rats following oral and inhalation >13 week exposures to ETBE (see
22 Table B-12). The only dose responsive changes in spleen weights were increased relative weights in
23 male rats and decreased absolute weights in female rats following 2 year inhalation exposure ([Saito
24 et al., 2013](#); [IPEC, 2010b](#)) and increased relative weights in female rats following 2 year oral
25 exposure ([Suzuki et al., 2012](#); [IPEC, 2010a](#)). Spleen weights are heavily influenced by the
26 proportion of red blood cells which do not impact immune function of the organ ([Elmore, 2006](#)).
27 Thus, spleen weight changes must be correlated with histopathological and functional changes for
28 evidence of Immunotoxicity ([Elmore, 2006](#)), none of which are observed for ETBE. CD3⁺, CD4⁺, and
29 CD8⁺ T cells were modestly reduced in male mice after 6 or 13 weeks of ETBE exposure via
30 inhalation but are not correlated with any change in T cell function as indicated by the SRBC assay
31 ([Li et al., 2011](#)). No other indicators of histopathological or functional changes were reported with a
32 single chemical exposure. The ETBE database contains no evidence of altered immune function that
33 correlate with modest T cell population reductions and altered splenic organ weights, thus EPA
34 concluded that immune effects is not a hazard of ETBE exposure.

1 **Mortality**

2 Mortality was significantly increased in male and female rats following a 2-year ETBE
3 inhalation exposure ([Saito et al., 2013](#); [IPEC, 2010b](#)) but not significantly affected following a 2-year
4 drinking water exposure ([Suzuki et al., 2012](#); [IPEC, 2010a](#)). Increased mortality in male rats
5 correlated with increased CPN severity in the kidney. Increased mortality in females was attributed
6 to pituitary tumors by the study authors; however, pituitary tumors were not dose responsively
7 increased by ETBE exposure. Survival was also reduced in a chronic gavage study at the highest
8 exposure in males and females after 72 weeks (data not shown), and after 104 weeks survival was
9 reduced 54% in males at the highest dose ([Maltoni et al., 1999](#)). After 104 weeks, however, survival
10 in the controls was approximately 25% in males and 28% in females which is much lower than
11 anticipated for a 2-year study ([Maltoni et al., 1999](#)). The survival data in this study was likely
12 confounded by chronic respiratory infections which could have contributed to the reduced survival
13 ([Malarkey and Bucher, 2011](#)). These data do not suggest that mortality was increased in these
14 studies due to excessively high exposure concentrations of ETBE, thus EPA concluded that mortality
15 was not a hazard of ETBE exposure.

16 **B.2.1.2. Mechanistic Evidence**

17 No relevant mechanistic data are available for these endpoints.

18 **B.2.1.3. Summary of Other Toxicity Data**

19 EPA concluded that the evidence does not support body weight changes, adrenal and
20 immunological effects, and mortality as potential human hazards of ETBE exposure based on
21 confounding factors, lack of progression, and study quality concerns.

22

1 **Table B-10. Evidence pertaining to body weight effects in animals exposed to**
 2 **ETBE**

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
Banton et al. (2011) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage female (10/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 28 consecutive days	Female			
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Body weight</u>		
	0	-		
	250	3%		
	500	5%		
	1,000	-1%		
Fujii et al. (2010) ; JPEC (2008d) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage P0, male (24/group): 0, 100, 300, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 16 wk beginning 10 wk prior to mating; P0, female (24/group): 0, 100, 300, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 17 wk beginning 10 wk prior to mating to lactation day 21	P0, Male		P0, Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Body weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Body weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	100	-4%	100	1%
	300	-4%	300	1%
	1,000	-7%	1,000	5%
Gaoua (2004b) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage P0, male (25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for a total of 18 wk beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups P0, female (25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for a total of 18 wk beginning 10 wk before mating until PND 21 F1, male (25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d dams dosed daily through gestation and lactation, then F1 doses beginning PND 22 until weaning of the F2 pups F1, female (24-25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d P0 dams dosed daily through gestation and lactation, then F1 dosed beginning PND 22 until weaning of the F2 pups	P0, Male		P0, Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Final body weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Final body weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	250	-1%	250	-7%
	500	-3%	500	-2%
	1,000	-5%*	1,000	0%
	F1, Male		F1, Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Final body weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Final body weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	250	0%	250	-2%
	500	3%	500	-3%
	1,000	1%	1,000	2%
Hagiwara et al. (2011) ; JPEC (2008c) rat, Fischer 344 oral - gavage male (12/group): 0, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 23 wk	Male			
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Final body weight</u>		
	0	-		
	1,000	-5%*		

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
Miyata et al. (2013);JPEC (2008b) rat, CRL:CD(SD) oral - gavage male (15/group): 0, 5, 25, 100, 400 mg/kg-d; female (15/group): 0, 5, 25, 100, 400 mg/kg-d daily for 26 wk	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Body weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Body weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	5	-6%	5	-5%
	25	0%	25	-2%
	100	-5%	100	-2%
	400	2%	400	-3%
Maltoni et al. (1999) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage male (60/group): 0, 250, 1,000 mg/kg-d; female (60/group): 0, 250, 1,000 mg/kg-d; 4 d/wk for 104 wk; observed until natural death	Male No significant difference at any dose			
	Female No significant difference at any dose			
Suzuki et al. (2012); JPEC (2010a) rat, Fischer 344 oral - water male (50/group): 0, 625, 2,500, 10,000 ppm (0, 28, 121, 542 mg/kg-d) ^a ; female (50/group): 0, 625, 2,500, 10,000 ppm (0, 46, 171, 560 mg/kg-d) ^a daily for 104 wk	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Terminal body</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Terminal body</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	28	-4%	46	-10%*
	121	-7%*	171	-11%*
	542	-9%*	560	-17%*
JPEC (2008a) rat, CRL:CD(SD) inhalation - vapor male (NR): 0, 150, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 627, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (NR): 0, 150, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 627, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Body weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Body weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	627	0%	627	-6%
	2,090	1%	2,090	-7%
	6,270	-1%	6,270	-7%
	20,900	-7%	20,900	-11%
JPEC (2008a) rat, CRL:CD(SD) inhalation - vapor male (6/group): 0, 5,000 ppm (0, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (6/group): 0, 5,000 ppm (0, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk followed by a 28 day recovery period; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Body weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Body weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	20,900	3%	20,900	4%

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
Medinsky et al. (1999) ; Bond et al. (1996b) rat, Fischer 344 inhalation - vapor male (48/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (48/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u>		<u>Dose</u>	
	<u>(mg/m³)</u>	<u>Body weight</u>	<u>(mg/m³)</u>	<u>Body weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	2,090	2%	2,090	-3%
7,320	4%	7,320	3%	
20,900	2%	20,900	6%*	
Medinsky et al. (1999) ; Bond et al. (1996b) mice, CD-1 inhalation - vapor male (40/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (40/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u>		<u>Dose</u>	
	<u>(mg/m³)</u>	<u>Body weight</u>	<u>(mg/m³)</u>	<u>Body weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	2,090	0%	2,090	-2%
7,320	-1%	7,320	-1%	
20,900	-3%	20,900	2%	
Saito et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2010b) rat, Fischer 344 inhalation - vapor male (50/group): 0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (50/group): 0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body inhalation; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 104 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u>		<u>Dose</u>	
	<u>(mg/m³)</u>	<u>Body weight</u>	<u>(mg/m³)</u>	<u>Body weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	2,090	-7%*	2,090	-6%*
6,270	-7%*	6,270	-10%*	
20,900	-26%*	20,900	-23%*	

- 1 ^aConversion performed by study authors.
- 2 ^b4.18 mg/m³ = 1 ppm.
- 3 NR: not reported; *: result is statistically significant ($p < 0.05$) based on analysis of data by study authors.
- 4 -: for controls, no response relevant; for other doses, no quantitative response reported.
- 5 Percent change compared to controls calculated as $100 \times ((\text{treated value} - \text{control value}) \div \text{control value})$.
- 6

1 **Table B-11. Evidence pertaining to adrenal effects in animals exposed to ETBE**

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
Adrenal Weight				
Hagiwara et al. (2011); JPEC (2008c) rat, Fischer 344 oral - gavage male (12/group): 0, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 23 wk	Male			
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute weight</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	
	0	-	-	
	1,000	16%*	19%*	
Medinsky et al. (1999); Bond et al. (1996b) rat, Fischer 344 inhalation - vapor male (48/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a ; female (48/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	2,090	11%	2,090	7%
	7,320	9%	7,320	7%
	20,900	34%*	20,900	18%*
Medinsky et al. (1999); Bond et al. (1996a) mice, CD-1 inhalation - vapor male (40/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a ; female (40/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	2,090	0%	2,090	-8%
	7,320	50%	7,320	8%
	20,900	0%	20,900	-8%

2 ^a4.18 mg/m³ = 1 ppm.3 *: result is statistically significant ($p < 0.05$) based on analysis of data by study authors.

4 -: for controls, no response relevant; for other doses, no quantitative response reported.

5 (n): number evaluated from group.

6

1 **Table B-12. Evidence pertaining to immune effects in animals exposed to ETBE**

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
Functional Immune Effects				
Banton et al. (2011) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage female (10/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 28 consecutive days immunized i.v. 4 days prior to sacrifice with sheep red blood cells	Female			
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>IgM antibody forming cells/10⁶ spleen cells</u>	<u>IgM antibody forming cells/spleen</u>	
	0	-	-	
	250	-21%	-20%	
	500	42%	36%	
1,000	8%	8%		
Immune Cell Populations				
Li et al. (2011) mice, 129/SV inhalation - vapor male (6/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a whole body, 6 hr/d for 5 d/wk over 6 wk; generation method not reported; analytical concentration and method were reported	Male			
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Number of CD3+ T cells</u>	<u>Number of CD4+ T cells</u>	<u>Number of CD8+ T cells</u>
	0	-	-	-
	2,090	-18%*	-16%	-13%
	7,320	-16%	-11%	-14%
20,900	-21%*	-17%*	-25%	
Li et al. (2011) mice, C57BL/6 inhalation - vapor male (6/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a whole body, 6 hr/d for 5 d/wk over 6 wk; generation method not reported; analytical concentration and method were reported	Male			
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Number of CD3+ T cells</u>	<u>Number of CD4+ T cells</u>	<u>Number of CD8+ T cells</u>
	0	-	-	-
	2,090	-14%	-15%	-12%
	7,320	-13%	-11%	-13%*
20,900	-24%*	-23%*	-23%*	
Li et al. (2011) mice, C57BL/6 inhalation - vapor male (5/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^a whole body, 6 hr/d for 5 d/wk over 13 wk; generation method not reported; analytical concentration and method were reported	Male			
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Number of CD3+ T cells</u>	<u>Number of CD4+ T- cells</u>	<u>Number of CD8+ T cells</u>
	0	-	-	-
	2,090	-9%	-11%	-8%
	7,320	-17%*	-28%*	-12%
20,900	-24%*	-37%*	-20%	

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)					
Spleen Weight						
Banton et al. (2011) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage female (10/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 28 consecutive days	Female					
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>			
	0	-	-			
	250	-3%	0%			
	500	-15%	-18%			
1,000	-9%	0%				
Fujii et al. (2010); JPEC (2008d) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage PO, male (24/group): 0, 100, 300, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 16 wk beginning 10 wk prior to mating PO, female (24/group): 0, 100, 300, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 17 weeks beginning 10 weeks prior to mating to lactation day 21	PO, Male			PO, Female		
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	-	0	-	-
	100	-4%	-1%	100	0%	-2%
	300	-2%	2%	300	-2%	-3%
	1,000	0%	8%	1,000	-1%	-5%
Hagiwara et al. (2011); JPEC (2008c) rat, Fischer 344 oral - gavage male (12/group): 0, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 23 wk	Male					
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>			
	0	-	-			
	1,000	-5%	0%			
Suzuki et al. (2012); JPEC (2010a) rat, Fischer 344 oral - water male (50/group): 0, 625, 2,500, 10,000 ppm (0, 28, 121, 542 mg/kg-d) ^a ; female (50/group): 0, 625, 2,500, 10,000 ppm (0, 46, 171, 560 mg/kg-d) ^a daily for 104 wk	Male			Female		
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	-	0	-	-
	628	-3%	-35%	46	-35%	2%
	121	19%	3%*	171	-1%	28%
542	39%	-45%	560	-50%*	55%*	
JPEC (2008a) rat, CRL:CD(SD) inhalation - vapor male (NR): 0, 150, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 627, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (NR): 0, 150, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 627, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male			Female		
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	-	0	-	-
	627	0%	0%	627	-9%	-3%
	2,090	7%	5%	2,090	-2%	5%
	6,270	-1%	1%	6,270	-5%	1%
20,900	-9%	-2%	20,900	1%	12%	

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)					
JPEC (2008a) rat, CRL:CD(SD) inhalation - vapor male (6/group): 0, 5,000 ppm (0, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (6/group): 0, 5,000 ppm (0, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk followed by a 28 day recovery period; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male			Female		
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	-	0	-	-
	20,900	10%	6%	20,900	6%	0%
Saito et al. (2013); JPEC (2010b) rat, Fischer 344 inhalation - vapor male (50/group): 0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (50/group): 0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body inhalation; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 104 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male			Female		
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Relative</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	-	0	-	-
	2,090	4%	15%	2,090	5%	30%
	6,270	32%	43%*	6,270	-39%	-31%
	20,900	17%	66%*	20,900	-43%*	-25%
Medinsky et al. (1999); Bond et al. (1996b) rat, Fischer 344 inhalation - vapor male (48/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (48/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female			
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>		
	0	-	0	-		
	2,090	6%	2,090	-3%		
	7,320	3%	7,320	3%		
	20,900	5%	20,900	0%		

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>
Medinsky et al. (1999) ; Bond et al. (1996a)				
mice, CD-1				
inhalation - vapor				
male (40/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (40/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm(0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b	0	-	0	-
dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	2,090	-5%	2,090	-11%
	7,320	0%	7,320	-2%
	20,900	-15%	20,900	-11%

1 ^aConversion performed by study authors.

2 ^b4.18 mg/m³ = 1 ppm.

3 NR: not reported; *: result is statistically significant ($p < 0.05$) based on analysis of data by study authors.

4 -: for controls, no response relevant; for other doses, no quantitative response reported.

5 (n): number evaluated from group.

6

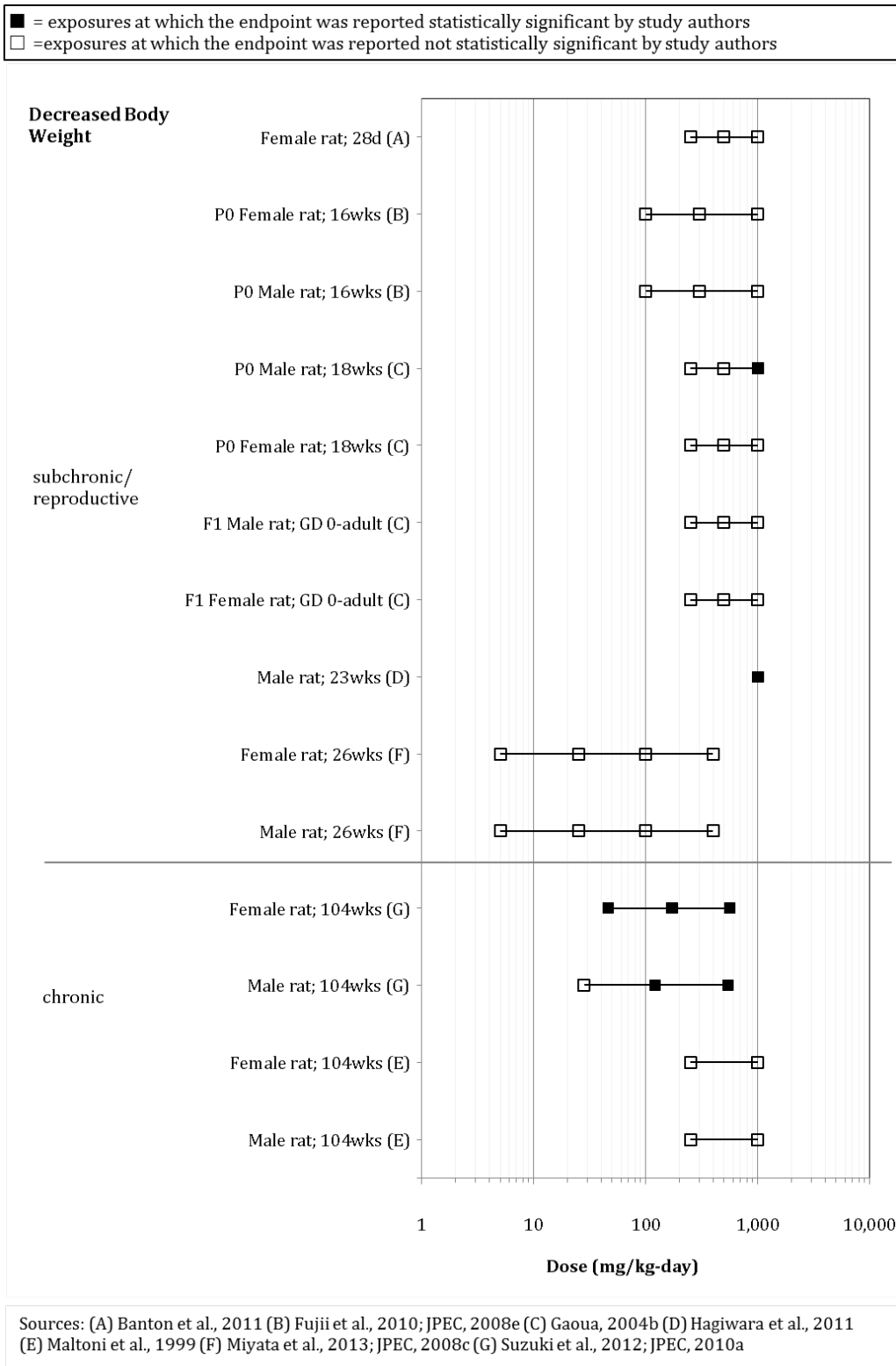
1 **Table B-13. Evidence pertaining to mortality in animals exposed to ETBE**

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
	Male		Female	
Maltoni et al. (1999) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage male (60/group): 0, 250, 1,000 mg/kg-d; female (60/group): 0, 250, 1,000 mg/kg-d 4 d/wk for 104 wk; observed until natural death	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Survival at 104</u> <u>wk</u>	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Survival at 104</u> <u>wk</u>
	0	-	0	-
	250	-8%	250	-8%
	1,000	-54%	1,000	18%
Suzuki et al. (2012); JPEC (2010a) rat, Fischer 344 oral - water male (50/group): 0, 625, 2,500, 10,000 ppm (0, 28, 121, 542 mg/kg-d) ^a ; female (50/group): 0, 625, 2,500, 10,000 ppm (0, 46, 171, 560 mg/kg-d) ^a daily for 104 wk	<u>Dose (mg/kg-d)</u>	<u>% survival</u>	<u>Dose (mg/kg-d)</u>	<u>% survival</u>
	0	-	0	-
	628	-3%	46	3%
	121	-11%	171	6%
	542	-11%	560	6%
Saito et al. (2013); JPEC (2010b) rat, Fischer 344 inhalation - vapor male (50/group): 0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (50/group): 0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body inhalation; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 104 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Survival at 104</u> <u>wk</u>	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Survival at 104</u> <u>wk</u>
	0	-	0	-
	2,090	-14%	2,090	3%
	6,270	-9%	6,270	-21%*
	20,900	-32%*	20,900	-21%*

2 ^aConversion performed by study authors.3 ^b4.18 mg/m³ = 1 ppm.4 NR: not reported; *: result is statistically significant ($p < 0.05$) based on analysis of data by study authors.

5 -: for controls, no response relevant; for other doses, no quantitative response reported.

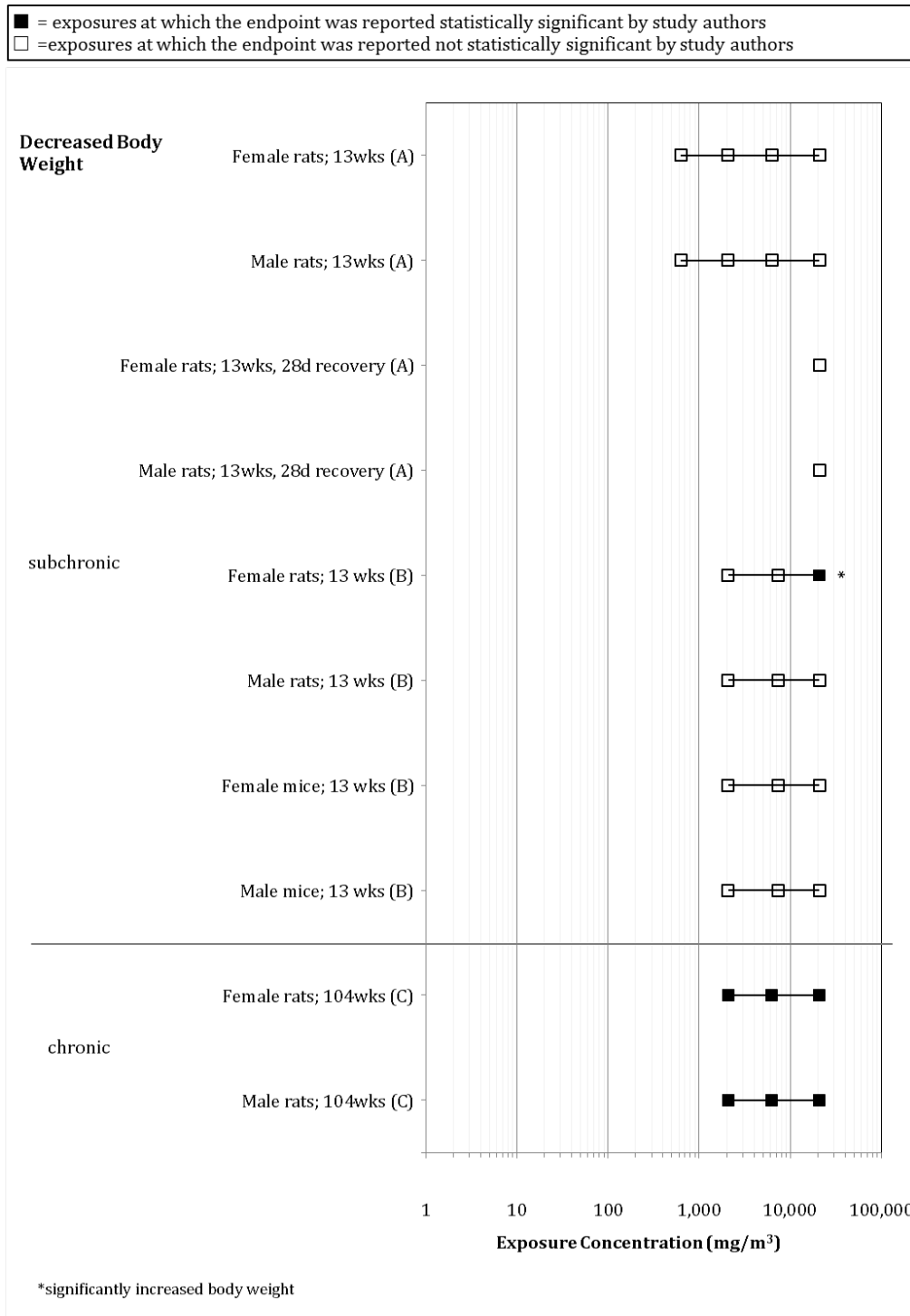
6 (n): number evaluated from group.



1
2
3

Figure B-15. Exposure-response array of body weight effects following oral exposure to ETBE.

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.



Sources: (A) JPEC, 2008b (B) Medinsky et al., 1999; Bond et al., 1996 (C) Saito et al., 2013; JPEC, 2010b

1
2
3

Figure B-16. Exposure-response array of body weight effects following inhalation exposure to ETBE.

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 B.2.2. Genotoxicity Studies

2 B.2.2.1. Bacterial Systems

3 Mutagenic potential of ETBE has been tested by [Zeiger et al. \(1992\)](#) using different
4 *Salmonella typhimurium* strains for 311 chemicals, including ETBE, both in the absence and
5 presence of metabolic activation (S9). Preincubation protocol was followed and precaution was
6 exercised to account for the volatility of the compound. One dose of 10,000 µg/plate was tested
7 using different Salmonella strains including TA97, TA 98, TA100, TA1535. The results showed that
8 the ETBE did not cause mutations in any of the Salmonella strains tested. It should be noted that
9 TA102, a sensitive strain for oxidative metabolite, was not used in this study. The available
10 genotoxicity data for *tert*-butanol are discussed below, and the summary of the data is provided in
11 Table B-14.

12 B.2.2.2. In Vitro Mammalian Studies

13 Limited available studies (two) in in vitro mammalian systems were unpublished reports.
14 [Vergnes and Kubena \(1995b\)](#) evaluated the mutagenicity of ETBE using the hypoxanthine-guanine
15 phosphoribosyl transferase (HGPRT) forward mutation assay in Chinese hamster ovary K1-BH4
16 cells. Duplicate cultures were treated with five concentrations of ETBE (>98% purity; containing
17 13-ppm AO22, an antioxidant stabilizer) ranging from 100 to 5,000 µg/mL, both in the presence
18 and absence of S9 activation. No statistically significant or concentration-related increase in the
19 HGPRT mutation frequencies were observed at any of the ETBE concentrations tested, either in the
20 absence or in the presence of metabolic (S9) activation.

21 The same author [([Vergnes and Kubena, 1995b](#)) unpublished report] studied the
22 clastogenic potential of ETBE in vitro using chromosome aberration assay in Chinese hamster ovary
23 cells. The cells were exposed from 100 to 5,000 µg/mL of ETBE in culture medium, both in the
24 presence and absence of S9 metabolic activation system. No statistically significant or
25 concentration-related increase in the frequency of chromosomal aberrations, in the presence or
26 absence of the S9 metabolic activation system, was observed. Neither the effect of the antioxidant
27 stabilizer used in ETBE nor control for volatility of the compound was described for both studies
28 although capped glass bottles were used in the experiments.

29 B.2.2.3. In Vivo Animal Studies

30 In vivo studies were conducted by same authors that tested ETBE for in vitro genotoxicity.
31 [Vergnes and Kubena \(1995a\)](#), unpublished report, performed an in vivo bone marrow
32 micronucleus (MN) test in mice in response to ETBE exposure. Male and female CD-1 mice
33 (5 animals/sex/group) were exposed to ETBE by inhalation at target concentrations of 0, 400,
34 2,000, and 5,000 ppm (0, 1,671, 8,357, and 20,894 mg/m³) for 6 hours/day, for 5 days. Following
35 treatment, polychromatic erythrocytes (PCE) from bone marrow were analyzed for micronucleus

1 formation. The results showed that no statistically significant increases in the mean percentages of
2 micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes (MNPCE) were observed in mice (male or female)
3 when exposed to ETBE.

4 In addition to Vergnes and co-authors, four animal studies were conducted by the JPEC in
5 rats using different routes of exposure (oral, inhalation, intraperitoneal or drinking water) to detect
6 micronucleus as a result of exposure to ETBE [[JPEC \(2007c\)](#); [JPEC \(2007a\)](#); [JPEC \(2007d\)](#); [JPEC](#)
7 [\(2007b\)](#) published as [Noguchi et al. \(2013\)](#)].

8 The first two studies (oral and intraperitoneal injection) were part of an acute (2 days)
9 exposure. In the first study, both male and female F344 rats (5 animals/sex/dose group) were
10 administered ETBE (99.3% pure) via gavage at doses of 0, 500, 1,000, or 2,000 mg/kg-day
11 separated by 24 hours in olive oil [([JPEC, 2007a](#)), unpublished report]. Animals were sacrificed, and
12 bone marrow smears were collected and stained 24 hours after the final administration. Following
13 treatment, polychromatic erythrocytes from bone marrow were analyzed for MN formation. The
14 results were expressed as the ratio of polychromatic erythrocytes/total erythrocytes. There were
15 no treatment-related effects on the number of MNPCE or the ratio of PCE/total erythrocytes. ETBE
16 was determined to be negative for micronuclei induction in rat bone marrow cells after acute oral
17 exposure.

18 In the second study (intraperitoneal injection), male and female F344 rats (5
19 animals/sex/dose group) were administered two ETBE intraperitoneal injections separated by
20 24 hours at doses of 0, 250, 500, 1,000, or 2,000 mg/kg-day in olive oil ([Noguchi et al., 2013](#); [JPEC,](#)
21 [2007b](#)). Animals were sacrificed, and bone marrow smears were collected and stained 24 hours
22 after the final injection. All animals in the 2,000 mg/kg-day group died on the first day of treatment.
23 There were no treatment-related effects on either the number of MNPCEs or the ratio of
24 polychromatic erythrocytes/total erythrocytes. In addition, no dose-dependent tendencies for
25 increase in MNPCE/PCE or alterations in the ratios of PCE/total erythrocytes were noted in either
26 sex of the treated groups. ETBE was determined to be negative for micronuclei induction in rats
27 after acute intraperitoneal exposure.

28 The next two studies (drinking water and inhalation) were part of 13-week toxicity studies
29 in rats where ETBE effects on the micronuclei in PCE were examined at the end of the study. In the
30 first 13-week study, male and female F344 rats (10 animals/sex/dose group) were administered
31 drinking water containing 0, 1,600, 4,000, or 10,000 ppm ETBE for 13 weeks ([Noguchi et al., 2013](#);
32 [JPEC, 2007d](#)). The concentrations were stated to be equivalent to 0, 101, 259, and 626 mg/kg-day in
33 males and 0, 120, 267, and 629 mg/kg-day in females. Following treatment, polychromatic
34 erythrocytes from bone marrow were analyzed for MN formation. The results were expressed as
35 the ratio of PCE/total erythrocytes. There were no treatment-related effects on the number of
36 MNPCEs or the ratio of PCE/total erythrocytes.

37 In the second 13-week study (inhalation), male and female F344 rats (10 animals/sex/dose
38 group) were exposed to ETBE (99.2–99.3% pure) through whole-body inhalation exposure at 0,

1 500, 1,500, or 5,000 ppm (0, 2,089, 6,268, or 20,894 mg/m³) for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week
2 ([Noguchi et al., 2013](#); [IPEC, 2007b](#)). Normochromatic and polychromatic erythrocytes and
3 micronuclei were counted as in the previous study. There were no treatment-related effects on the
4 number of MNPCE or the ratio of PCE/total erythrocytes. ETBE was determined to be negative for
5 micronuclei induction in rat bone marrow cells after a 13-week inhalation exposure.

6 Weng et al. conducted several studies evaluating the differential genotoxicity of ETBE in
7 various tissues or systems (i.e., erythrocytes, leukocytes, liver, and sperm) in C57BL/6 wild-type
8 and *Aldh2* knockout mice after subchronic inhalation exposure. All studies used the same exposures
9 (i.e., to 0, 500, 1,750 and 5,000 ppm ETBE for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks).
10 Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) strand breaks were observed in leukocytes of male (all
11 concentrations) and female (high dose only) *Aldh2* knockout mice and with the high dose in wild
12 type male mice ([Weng et al., 2011](#)).

13 [Weng et al. \(2012\)](#) studied the differential genotoxic effects of subchronic exposure to ETBE
14 in the liver of C57BL/6 wild-type and *Aldh2* knockout mice. DNA strand breaks in the hepatocytes
15 of male and female with different *Aldh2* genotypes were determined using alkaline comet assay. In
16 addition, 8-hydroxyguanine DNA-glycosylase (hOGG1)-modified oxidative base modification, and 8-
17 hydroxydeoxyguanosine were determined as endpoints for genetic damage. There was significant
18 increase in damage in all three exposure groups in the knockout male mice, although the increase
19 was only found in 5,000 ppm exposure group for the knockout female mice. In the wild-type,
20 significant DNA damage was seen only in males in the 5,000 ppm group, but not in females. This
21 indicates the sensitivity of sex differences both in knockout and wild-type mice.

22 In another study by the same authors ([Weng et al., 2013](#)), the authors performed in vivo
23 micronucleus tests (on what appear to be the same set of animals), in addition to the DNA strand
24 breaks, 8-hydroxyguanine DNA-glycosylase (hOGG1)-modified oxidative base modification, and 8-
25 hydroxydeoxyguanosine. The mice (wild-type and knockout, males and females) were exposed to 0,
26 500, 1,750 and 5,000 ppm ETBE for 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 13 weeks. Peripheral blood
27 samples were obtained and processed to detect micronucleated reticulocytes (MN-RETs) and
28 micronuclei in the mature normochromatic erythrocyte population (MN-NCE). The results indicate
29 that ETBE significantly affected frequencies of MN-RETs in male and female mice. In knockout male
30 mice, the frequencies of MN-RETs of 1,750 ppm and 5,000 ppm exposure groups were significantly
31 increased when compared with the control group. In the wild-type male mice, however, only the
32 5,000 ppm group had a higher frequency of MN-RETs than that of control group. In female mice,
33 there was no difference in the frequencies of MN-RETs between exposure groups and control group
34 in wild-type mice. In the same exposure group (5,000 ppm), the knock-out mice had a higher
35 frequency of MN-RETs compared to the wild-type. These results inform the influence of *Aldh2* and
36 sex difference on genotoxicity as a result of exposure to ETBE.

37 In yet another study by the same authors ([Weng et al., 2014](#)), DNA strand breaks and 8-
38 hydroxyguanine DNA-glycosylase (hOGG1)-modified oxidative base modification were measured in

1 sperm collected from the left caudal epididymis. In addition to the 13-week protocol used in the
 2 other studies, [Weng et al. \(2014\)](#) also included an additional 9-week study where the male mice
 3 (wild-type, knockout, and heterogeneous [HT]) were exposed to 0, 50, 200 and 500 ppm ETBE for
 4 6 hours/day, 5 days/week for 9 weeks. In the 13-week study, there were significant increases in
 5 damage in all three exposure groups in the knockout male mice, but only in the two highest dose
 6 groups in the wild-type males. In the 9-week study, there was no change in the wild-type mice, but
 7 both the heterogeneous and the knockout mice had significant increases in the two highest doses.

8 **Table B-14. Summary of genotoxicity (both in vitro and in vivo) studies of**
 9 **ETBE**

Species	Test System	Dose/Conc.	Results ^a		Comments	Reference
Bacterial systems						
			-S9	+S9		
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> (TA97, TA98, TA100, TA1535)	Mutation Assay	10,000 µg/plate	-	-	Preincubation procedure was followed. Experiment was conducted in capped tubes to control for volatility	Zeiger et al. (1992)
In vitro systems						
Chinese Hamster Ovary cells (<i>hprt</i> locus)	Gene Mutation Assay	100, 300, 1,000, 3,000, 5,000 µg/mL	-	-	Experiments conducted both with and without metabolic activation	Vergnes and Kubena (1995b) (unpublished report)
Chinese Hamster Ovary cells	Chromosomal Aberration Assay	100, 300, 1,000, 3,000, 5,000 µg/mL	-	-	Experiments conducted both with and without metabolic activation	Vergnes (1995) (unpublished report)
In vivo animal studies						
CD-1 mice (male and female)	Bone Marrow Micronucleus test	0, 400, 2,000, 5,000 ppm (0, 1670, 8,360, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b	-		Whole body Inhalation, 6 hr/d, 5 d, 5 animals/sex/group	Vergnes and Kubena (1995a) (unpublished report)
Fischer 344 rats (male and female)	Bone Marrow Micronucleus test	0, 500, 1,000, 2,000 mg/kg-d	-		Oral gavage, 24 hr apart, 2 d, 5 animals/sex/group	JPEC (2007b) (unpublished report)
Fischer 344 rats (male and female)	Bone Marrow Micronucleus test	0, 250, 500, 1,000, 2,000 mg/kg-d	-		Intraperitoneal injection, 24 hr apart, 2 d, 5 animals/sex/group	Noguchi et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2007b) , unpublished report

Supplemental Information—ETBE

Species	Test System	Dose/Conc.	Results ^a		Comments	Reference
Fischer 344 rats (male and female)	Bone Marrow Micronucleus test	0, 1600, 4000, 10,000 ppm (0, 101, 259, 626 mg/kg-d in males; 0, 120, 267, 629 mg/kg-d in females) ^c	-		Drinking water, 13 wk, 10 animals/sex/group	Noguchi et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2007c) , unpublished report
Fischer 344 rats (male and female)	Bone Marrow Micronucleus test	0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b	-		Whole body inhalation, 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk, 13 wk. 10 animals/sex/group	Noguchi et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2007c) , unpublished report
C57BL/6 wild-type (WT) and <i>Aldh2</i> knockout (KO) mice	DNA strand breaks (alkaline comet assay), leukocytes	0, 500, 1,750 and 5,000 ppm	Male – WT/KO	+ ^d /+	Whole body inhalation, 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk, 13 wk	Weng et al. (2011)
			Female WT/KO	-/+ ^d		
C57BL/6 wild-type (WT) and <i>Aldh2</i> knockout (KO) mice	DNA strand breaks (alkaline comet assay)	0, 500, 1,750 and 5,000 ppm	Male – WT/KO	+ ^d /+	Whole body inhalation, 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk, 13 wk	Weng et al. (2012)
			Female WT/KO	-/+ ^d		
C57BL/6 wild-type (WT) and <i>Aldh2</i> knockout (KO) mice	Micronucleus assay, erythrocytes	0, 500, 1,750 and 5,000 ppm	Male* WT/KO	+ ^d /+	Whole body inhalation, 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk, 13 wk	Weng et al. (2013)
			Female* WT/KO	-/+		
C57BL/6 wild-type (WT) and <i>Aldh2</i> knockout (KO) mice	DNA strand breaks (alkaline comet assay); sperm	0, 50, 200 and 500 ppm	WT/HT/ KO	-/+ ^d /+	Whole body inhalation, 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk, 9 wk	Weng et al. (2014)
C57BL/6 wild-type (WT) and <i>Aldh2</i> knockout (KO) mice	DNA strand breaks (alkaline comet assay); sperm	0, 500, 1,750 and 5,000 ppm	WT/KO	+ ^d /+	Whole body inhalation, 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk, 13 wk	Weng et al. (2014)

1 ^a+ = positive; – = negative; (+), equivocal.

2 ^b4.18 mg/m³ = 1 ppm.

3 ^cConversions performed by study authors.

4 ^dPositive in highest dose tested.

5 *When the data of ETBE-induced MN-RETs (micronucleated reticulocytes) were normalized with corresponding

6 control, the effect disappeared.

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 B.2.2.4. Summary

2 Limited studies have been conducted to understand the genotoxic potential of ETBE. Most
 3 studies indicate that ETBE does not induce genotoxicity in the systems tested. More recently, Weng
 4 and co-authors seem to illustrate the influence of *Aldh2* on the genotoxic effects of ETBE. With
 5 respect to overall existing database, it should be noted that the array of genotoxic tests conducted
 6 are limited. The inadequacy of the database is two dimensional: (a) the coverage of the studies
 7 across the genotoxicity tests needed for proper interpretation of the weight of evidence of the data;
 8 (b) the quality of the available data. With respect to the array of types of genotoxicity tests
 9 available, ETBE has only been tested in one bacterial assay. Limited (two) studies are available with
 10 respect to in vitro studies. Existing in vivo studies have all been tested only for the micronucleus
 11 assay, DNA strand breaks, or both. Key studies in terms of chromosomal aberrations, DNA adducts
 12 etc are missing. It should also be noted that the few existing studies are unpublished reports lacking
 13 peer review. Given the above limitations; significant deficiencies; and sparse database both in terms
 14 of quality and quantity; it is implicit that the database is inadequate or insufficient to draw any
 15 conclusions on the effect of ETBE with respect to genotoxicity.

16 B.3. SUPPLEMENTAL ORGAN WEIGHT DATA

17 B.3.1. Relative Kidney Weight Data

18 **Table B-15. Evidence pertaining to relative kidney weight effects in animals**
 19 **exposed to ETBE**

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
Fujii et al. (2010); JPEC (2008d) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage P0, male (24/group): 0, 100, 300, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 16 wk beginning 10 wk prior to mating P0, female (24/group): 0, 100, 300, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 17 weeks beginning 10 weeks prior to mating to lactation day 21	P0, Male		P0, Female	
	<u>Dose</u>		<u>Dose</u>	
	<u>(mg/kg-d)</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	<u>(mg/kg-d)</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	100	8%*	100	-3%
300	12%*	300	-1%	
1,000	26%*	1,000	2%	

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)				
Gaoua (2004b) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage P0, male (25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for a total of 18 wk beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups P0, female (25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for a total of 18 wk beginning 10 wk before mating until PND 21 F1, males and females (25/group/sex): via P0 dams in utero daily through gestation and lactation, then F1 doses beginning PND 22 until weaning of the F2 pups	P0, Male		P0, Female		
	<u>Dose</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	<u>Dose</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	
	(mg/kg-d)		(mg/kg-d)		
	0	-	0	-	
	250	11%*	250	9%	
	500	18%*	500	5%	
	1,000	28%*	1,000	3%	
	F1, Male		F1, Female		
	<u>Dose</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	<u>Dose</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	
	(mg/kg-d)		(mg/kg-d)		
	0	-	0	-	
	250	10%*	250	6%	
500	19%*	500	6%		
1,000	58%*	1,000	10%*		
Hagiwara et al. (2011); JPEC (2008c) rat, Fischer 344 oral - gavage male (12/group): 0, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 23 wk	Male				
	<u>Dose</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>			
	(mg/kg-d)				
	0	-			
1,000	25%*				
Miyata et al. (2013); JPEC (2008b) rat, CRL:CD(SD) oral - gavage male (15/group): 0, 5, 25, 100, 400 mg/kg-d; female (15/group): 0, 5, 25, 100, 400 mg/kg-d daily for 26 wk	Male		Female		
	<u>Dose</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	<u>Dose</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	
	(mg/kg-d)		(mg/kg-d)		
	0	-	0	-	
	5	8%	5	7%	
	25	6%	25	4%	
	100	12%*	100	11%*	
	400	21%*	400	15%*	
	Suzuki et al. (2012); JPEC (2010a) rat, Fischer 344 oral - water male (50/group): 0, 625, 2,500, 10,000 ppm (0, 28, 121, 542 mg/kg-d) ^a ; female (50/group): 0, 625, 2,500, 10,000 ppm (0, 46, 171, 560 mg/kg-d) ^a daily for 104 wk	Male		Female	
		<u>Dose (mg/kg-d)</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	<u>Dose (mg/kg-d)</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>
0		-	0	-	
28		0%	46	13%*	
121		12%*	171	22%*	
542		31%*	560	37%*	

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>
JPEC (2008a) rat, CRL:CD(SD) inhalation - vapor male (NR): 0, 150, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 627, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (NR): 0, 150, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 627, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	0	-	0	-
	627	10%	627	8%
	2,090	9%	2,090	7%
	6,270	20%*	6,270	12%*
	20,900	24%*	20,900	20%*
JPEC (2008a) rat, CRL:CD(SD) inhalation - vapor male (6/group): 0, 5,000 ppm (0, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (6/group): 0, 5,000 ppm (0, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk followed by a 28 day recovery period; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	20,900	15%*	20,900	5%
Saito et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2010b) rat, Fischer 344 inhalation - vapor male (50/group): 0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (50/group): 0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body inhalation; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 104 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>	<u>Dose (mg/m³)</u>	<u>Relative weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	2,090	19%*	2,090	11%*
	6,270	26%*	6,270	16%*
	20,900	66%*	20,900	51%*

- 1 ^aConversion performed by study authors.
- 2 ^b4.18 mg/m³ = 1 ppm.
- 3 NR: not reported; *: result is statistically significant ($p < 0.05$) based on analysis of data by study authors.
- 4 -: for controls, no response relevant; for other doses, no quantitative response reported.
- 5 Percent change compared to controls calculated as $100 \times ((\text{treated value} - \text{control value}) \div \text{control value})$.
- 6
- 7

1 **B.3.2. Absolute Liver Weight Data**

2 **Table B-16. Evidence pertaining to absolute liver weight effects in animals**
 3 **exposed to ETBE**

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
Fujii et al. (2010); JPEC (2008d) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage P0, male (24/group): 0, 100, 300, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 16 wk beginning 10 wk prior to mating P0, female (24/group): 0, 100, 300, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 17 wk beginning 10 wk prior to mating to lactation day 21	P0, Male		P0, Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	100	-3%	100	-1%
	300	-1%	300	3%
	1,000	13%*	1,000	14%*
Gaoua (2004b) rat, Sprague-Dawley oral - gavage P0, male (25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for a total of 18 wk beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups P0, female (25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for a total of 18 wk beginning 10 wk before mating until PND 21 F1, male (25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d P0 dams dosed daily through gestation and lactation, then F1 doses beginning PND 22 until weaning of the F2 pups F1, female (24-25/group): 0, 250, 500, 1,000 mg/kg-d P0 dams dosed daily through gestation and lactation, then F1 dosed beginning PND 22 until weaning of the F2 pups	P0, Male		P0, Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	250	2%	250	-1%
	500	2%	500	4%
	1,000	17%*	1,000	6%
	F1, Male		F1, Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	250	0%	250	1%
500	14%*	500	3%	
1,000	27%*	1,000	10%*	
Hagiwara et al. (2011); JPEC (2008c) rat, Fischer 344 oral - gavage male (12/group): 0, 1,000 mg/kg-d daily for 23 wk	Male			
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>		
	0	-		
	1,000	21%*		

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
Miyata et al. (2013); JPEC (2008b) rat, CRL:CD(SD) oral - gavage male (15/group): 0, 5, 25, 100, 400 mg/kg-d; female (15/group): 0, 5, 25, 100, 400 mg/kg-d daily for 26 wk	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	5	-2%	5	-4%
	25	7%	25	-1%
	100	4%	100	2%
400	19%	400	9%	
Suzuki et al. (2012); JPEC (2010a) rat, Fischer 344 oral - water male (50/group): 0, 625, 2,500, 10,000 ppm (0, 28, 121, 542 mg/kg-day) ^a ; female (50/group): 0, 625, 2,500, 10,000 ppm (0, 46, 171, 560 mg/kg-day) ^a daily for 104 wk	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/kg-d)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	28	-11%*	46	-5%
	121	-4%	171	-2%
	542	2%	560	-10%
JPEC (2008a) rat, CRL:CD(SD) inhalation - vapor male (NR): 0, 150, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 627, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (NR): 0, 150, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 627, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	627	5%	627	-3%
	2,090	6%	2,090	-8%
	6,270	4%	6,270	-2%
20,900	2%	20,900	5%	
JPEC (2008a) rat, CRL:CD(SD) inhalation - vapor male (6/group): 0, 5,000 ppm (0, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (6/group): 0, 5,000 ppm (0, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk followed by a 28 day recovery period; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
20,900	13%	20,900	11%	

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Reference and study design	Results (percent change compared to control)			
Saito et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2010b) rat, Fischer 344 inhalation - vapor male (50/group): 0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (50/group): 0, 500, 1,500, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 6,270, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body inhalation; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 104 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	2,090	1%	2,090	-3%
	6,270	11%*	6,270	-8%
20,900	10%	20,900	1%	
Medinsky et al. (1999) ; Bond et al. (1996b) rat, Fischer 344 inhalation - vapor male (48/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (48/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	2,090	6%	2,090	2%
	7,320	14%*	7,320	9%
20,900	32%*	20,900	26%*	
Medinsky et al. (1999) ; Bond et al. (1996a) mice, CD-1 inhalation - vapor male (40/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b ; female (40/group): 0, 500, 1,750, 5,000 ppm (0, 2,090, 7,320, 20,900 mg/m ³) ^b dynamic whole body chamber; 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk; generation method, analytical concentration and method were reported	Male		Female	
	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute weight</u>	<u>Dose</u> (mg/m ³)	<u>Absolute weight</u>
	0	-	0	-
	2,090	4%	2,090	2%
	7,320	13%*	7,320	19%*
20,900	18%*	20,900	33%*	

- 1 ^aConversion performed by study authors.
- 2 ^b4.18 mg/m³ = 1 ppm.
- 3 NR: not reported; *: result is statistically significant ($p < 0.05$) based on analysis of data by study authors.
- 4 -: for controls, no response relevant; for other doses, no quantitative response reported.
- 5 Percent change compared to controls calculated as $100 \times ((\text{treated value} - \text{control value}) \div \text{control value})$.
- 6

APPENDIX C. DOSE-RESPONSE MODELING FOR THE DERIVATION OF REFERENCE VALUES FOR EFFECTS OTHER THAN CANCER AND THE DERIVATION OF CANCER RISK ESTIMATES

C.1. Benchmark Dose Modeling Summary

This appendix provides technical detail on dose-response evaluation and determination of points of departure (PODs) for relevant toxicological endpoints. The endpoints were modeled using EPA's Benchmark Dose Software (BMDS, version 2.2). Sections C.1.1.1 and C.1.1.2 (non-cancer) and Section C.1.2 (cancer) describe the common practices used in evaluating the model fit and selecting the appropriate model for determining the POD, as outlined in the *Benchmark Dose Technical Guidance Document* [U.S. EPA \(2012\)](#). In some cases, it might be appropriate to use alternative methods based on statistical judgment; exceptions are noted as necessary in the summary of the modeling results.

C.1.1. Non-cancer Endpoints

C.1.1.1. Evaluation of Model Fit

For each dichotomous endpoint, BMDS dichotomous models¹ were fitted to the data using the maximum likelihood method. Each model was tested for goodness-of-fit using a chi-square goodness-of-fit test (χ^2 p -value < 0.10 indicates lack of fit). Other factors were also used to assess model fit, such as scaled residuals, visual fit, and adequacy of fit in the low-dose region and in the vicinity of the benchmark response (BMR).

For each continuous endpoint, BMDS continuous models² were fitted to the data using the maximum likelihood method. Model fit was assessed by a series of tests as follows. For each model, first the homogeneity of the variances was tested using a likelihood ratio test (BMDS Test 2). If Test 2 was not rejected (χ^2 p -value \geq 0.10), the model was fitted to the data assuming constant variance. If Test 2 was rejected (χ^2 p -value < 0.10), the variance was modeled as a power function of the mean, and the variance model was tested for adequacy of fit using a likelihood ratio test (BMDS

¹ Unless otherwise specified, all available BMDS dichotomous models besides the alternative and nested dichotomous models were fitted. The following parameter restrictions were applied: For the log-logistic model, restrict slope \geq 1; for the gamma and Weibull models, restrict power \geq 1.

² Unless otherwise specified, all available BMDS continuous models were fitted. The following parameter restrictions were applied: For the polynomial models, restrict the coefficients b1 and higher to be nonnegative or nonpositive if the direction of the adverse effect is upward or downward, respectively; for the Hill, power, and exponential models, restrict power \geq 1.

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 Test 3). For fitting models using either constant variance or modeled variance, models for the mean
2 response were tested for adequacy of fit using a likelihood ratio test (BMDS Test 4, with χ^2 p -value <
3 0.10 indicating inadequate fit). Other factors were also used to assess the model fit, such as scaled
4 residuals, visual fit, and adequacy of fit in the low-dose region and in the vicinity of the BMR.

5 **C.1.1.2. Model Selection**

6 For each endpoint, the BMDL estimate (95% lower confidence limit on the benchmark dose
7 (BMD), as estimated by the profile likelihood method and Akaike’s information criterion (AIC) value
8 were used to select a best-fit model from among the models exhibiting adequate fit. If the BMDL
9 estimates were “sufficiently close,” that is, differed by at most three-fold, the model selected was
10 the one that yielded the lowest AIC value. If the BMDL estimates were not sufficiently close, the
11 lowest BMDL was selected as the POD.
12

1
2**Table C-1. Non-cancer endpoints selected for dose-response modeling for ETBE**

Endpoint, Study	Sex, Strain, Species	Doses and Effect Data					
		ORAL					
Urothelial hyperplasia of the renal pelvis Suzuki et al. (2012) ; JPEC (2010a)	Male F344 rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	28	121	542	
		Incidence / Total	0 / 50	0 / 50	10 / 50	25 / 50	
Increased absolute kidney weight Miyata et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2008b)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	5	25	100	400
		No. of animals	15	15	14	15	13
		Mean ± SD	3.27 ± 0.34	3.29 ± 0.3	3.47 ± 0.32	3.42 ± 0.48	4.09 ± 0.86
Increased relative kidney weight Miyata et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2008b)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	5	25	100	400
		No. of animals	15	15	14	15	13
		Mean ± SD	0.52 ± 0.04	0.56 ± 0.05	0.55 ± 0.04	0.58 ± 0.07	0.63 ± 0.07
Increased absolute kidney weight Miyata et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2008b)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	5	25	100	400
		No. of animals	15	15	15	15	15
		Mean ± SD	1.88 ± 0.2	1.89 ± 0.16	1.88 ± 0.15	2.02 ± 0.21	2.07 ± 0.23
Increased relative kidney weight Miyata et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2008b)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	5	25	100	400
		No. of animals	15	15	15	15	15
		Mean ± SD	0.54 ± 0.06	0.58 ± 0.07	0.56 ± 0.04	0.6 ± 0.06	0.62 ± 0.06
Increased absolute kidney weight Gaoua (2004b)	P0 Male Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	250	500	1,000	
		No. of animals	25	25	25	25	
		Mean ± SD	3.58 ± 0.413	3.96 ± 0.446	4.12 ± 0.624	4.34 ± 0.434	

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Supplemental Information—ETBE

Endpoint, Study	Sex, Strain, Species	Doses and Effect Data				
		Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	250	500	1,000
Increased relative kidney weight Gaoua (2004b)	P0 Male Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	250	500	1,000
		No. of animals	25	25	25	25
		Mean ± SD	0.59628 ± 0.053	0.66246 ± 0.052	0.70569 ± 0.076	0.76341 ± 0.063
Increased absolute kidney weight Gaoua (2004b)	P0 Female Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	250	500	1,000
		No. of animals	25	24	22	25
		Mean ± SD	2.24 ± 0.185	2.22 ± 0.16	2.29 ± 0.207	2.35 ± 0.224
Increased relative kidney weight Gaoua (2004b)	P0 Female Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	250	500	1,000
		No. of animals	25	24	22	25
		Mean ± SD	0.70673 ± 0.11	0.77143 ± 0.198	0.74388 ± 0.16	0.72691 ± 0.06
Increased absolute kidney weight Gaoua (2004b)	F1 Male Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	250	500	1,000
		No. of animals	24	25	24	25
		Mean ± SD	3.38 ± 0.341	3.73 ± 0.449	4.13 ± 0.64	5.34 ± 5.39
Increased relative kidney weight Gaoua (2004b)	F1 Male Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	250	500	1,000
		No. of animals	24	25	24	25
		Mean ± SD	0.57406 ± 0.043	0.63368 ± 0.046	0.68399 ± 0.068	0.90836 ± 0.958
Increased absolute kidney weight Gaoua (2004b)	F1 Female Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	250	500	1,000
		No. of animals	25	24	25	23
		Mean ± SD	2.24 ± 0.178	2.34 ± 0.242	2.3 ± 0.226	2.49 ± 0.284

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Endpoint, Study	Sex, Strain, Species	Doses and Effect Data				
Increased relative kidney weight Gaoua (2004b)	F1 Female Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	250	500	1,000
		No. of animals	25	24	25	23
		Mean ± SD	0.69219 ± 0.061	0.73338 ± 0.075	0.7305 ± 0.048	0.76202 ± 0.097
Increased absolute kidney weight Fujii et al. (2010) ; JPEC (2008d)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	100	300	1,000
		No. of animals	24	24	24	24
		Mean ± SD	3.46 ± 0.57	3.62 ± 0.45	3.72 ± 0.35	4.07 ± 0.53
Increased relative kidney weight Fujii et al. (2010) ; JPEC (2008d)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	100	300	1,000
		No. of animals	24	24	24	24
		Mean ± SD	0.546 ± 0.059	0.592 ± 0.06	0.609 ± 0.042	0.689 ± 0.049
Increased absolute kidney weight Fujii et al. (2010) ; JPEC (2008d)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	100	300	1,000
		No. of animals	21	22	23	19
		Mean ± SD	2.17 ± 0.18	2.13 ± 0.14	2.17 ± 0.17	2.33 ± 0.24
Increased relative kidney weight Fujii et al. (2010) ; JPEC (2008d)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	Dose (mg/kg-d)	0	100	300	1,000
		No. of animals	24	24	24	24
		Mean ± SD	0.674 ± 0.053	0.656 ± 0.048	0.668 ± 0.057	0.687 ± 0.045
INHALATION						
Urothelial hyperplasia of the renal pelvis Saito et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2010b)	Male F344 rats	Exposure concentration (mg/m ³)	0	2,090	6,270	20,900
		Incidence / Total	2 / 50	5 / 50	16 / 49	41 / 50

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Endpoint, Study	Sex, Strain, Species	Doses and Effect Data					
		Exposure concentration (ppm)	0	150	500	1,500	5,000
Increased absolute kidney weight JPEC (2008a)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	Exposure concentration (ppm)	0	150	500	1,500	5,000
		No. of animals	10	10	10	10	10
		Mean ± SD	3.15 ± 0.243	3.45 ± 0.385	3.49 ± 0.314	3.72 ± 0.365	3.64 ± 0.353
Increased relative kidney weight JPEC (2008a)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	Exposure concentration (ppm)	0	150	500	1,500	5,000
		No. of animals	10	10	10	10	10
		Mean ± SD	0.584 ± 0.042	0.644 ± 0.064	0.638 ± 0.046	0.7 ± 0.073	0.726 ± 0.047
Increased absolute kidney weight JPEC (2008a)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	Exposure concentration (ppm)	0	150	500	1,500	5,000
		No. of animals	10	10	10	10	10
		Mean ± SD	1.84 ± 0.129	1.85 ± 0.18	1.83 ± 0.118	1.92 ± 0.173	1.97 ± 0.16
Increased relative kidney weight JPEC (2008a)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	Exposure concentration (ppm)	0	150	500	1,500	5,000
		No. of animals	10	10	10	10	10
		Mean ± SD	0.545 ± 0.04	0.587 ± 0.056	0.583 ± 0.035	0.613 ± 0.06	0.656 ± 0.043
Increased absolute kidney weight Medinsky et al. (1999) ; Bond et al. (1996b)	Male F344 rats	Exposure concentration (ppm)	0	500	1,750	5,000	
		No. of animals	11	11	11	11	
		Mean ± SD	1.73 ± 0.155	1.85 ± 0.137	1.903 ± 0.1	2.067 ± 0.124	

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Endpoint, Study	Sex, Strain, Species	Doses and Effect Data				
Increased absolute kidney weight Medinsky et al. (1999) ; Bond et al. (1996b)	Female F344 rats	Exposure concentration (ppm)	0	500	1,750	5,000
		No. of animals	10	11	11	11
		Mean ± SD	1.077 ± 0.069	1.125 ± 0.048	1.208 ± 0.076	1.306 ± 0.055

1
2

1 **C.1.1.3. Modeling Results**

2 Below are tables summarizing the modeling results for the noncancer endpoints modeled.

3 **Oral Exposure Endpoints**

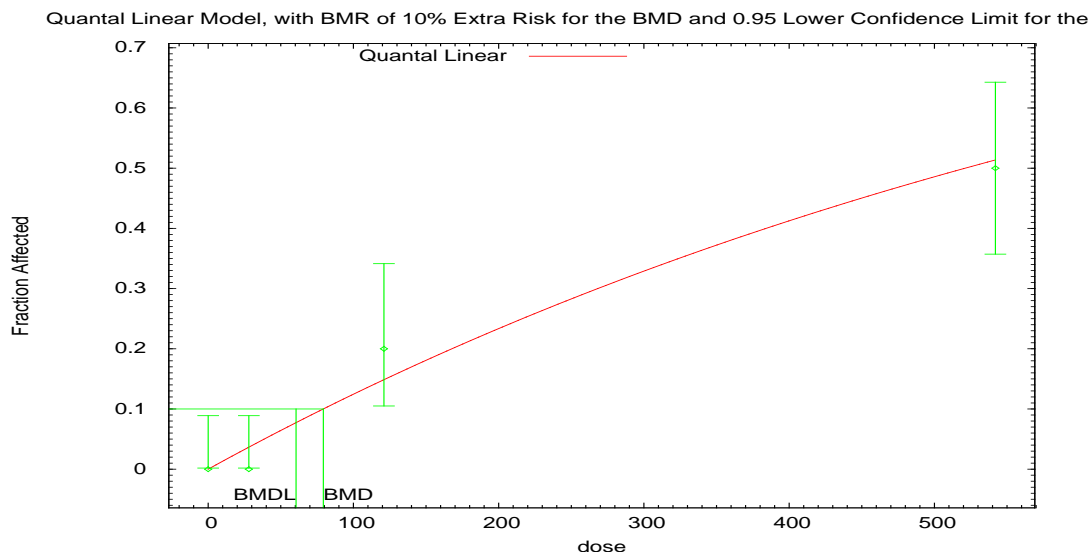
4 **Table C-2. Summary of BMD modeling results for urothelial hyperplasia of the**
 5 **renal pelvis in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE in drinking water for**
 6 **104 weeks (IPEC, 2010a) modeled with doses as mg/kg-day (calculated by**
 7 **study authors); BMR = 10% extra risk**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10Pct} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10Pct} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Gamma	0.196	127.93	88.1	60.9	Of the models that provided an adequate fit and a valid BMDL estimate, the Quantal-Linear model was selected based on lowest AIC.
Logistic	1.00E-03	139.54	217	177	
LogLogistic	0.264	127.28	85.3	49.5	
Probit	0.0015	138.30	197	162	
LogProbit	0.374	126.14	85.8	51.3	
Weibull	0.202	128.00	85.7	60.7	
Multistage 3 ^{°b} Multistage 2 ^{°c}	0.395	126.07	79.3	60.5	
Quantal-Linear^c	0.395	126.07	79.3	60.5	

^aSelected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 28, 121, and 542 mg/kg-day were 0.000, -1.377, 1.024, and -0.187, respectively.

^bFor the Multistage 3[°] model, the beta coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Multistage 2[°] model.

^cThe Multistage 2[°] model and Quantal-Linear models appear equivalent, however differences exist in digits not displayed in the table.



1
2 **Figure C-1. Plot of incidence rate by dose, with fitted curve for selected model;**
3 **dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

4 **Quantal Linear Model** using Weibull Model (Version: 2.16; Date: 2/28/2013)

5 The form of the probability function is: $P[\text{response}] = \text{background} + (1-\text{background}) * [1-\text{EXP}(-\text{slope} * \text{dose})]$

6 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

7 BMR = 10% Extra risk

8 BMD = 79.3147

9 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 60.5163

10 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
Background	0	0.0192308
Slope	0.00132839	0.00124304
Power	n/a	1

11 **Analysis of Deviance Table**

Model	Log (likelihood)	# Param's	Deviance	Test d.f.	p-value
Full model	-59.6775	4			
Fitted model	-62.0369	1	4.71891	3	0.1936
Reduced model	-92.7453	1	66.1356	3	<.0001

12 AIC: = 126.074

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 **Goodness of Fit Table**

Dose	Est. Prob.	Expected	Observed	Size	Scaled Resid
0	0	0	0	50	0
28	0.0365	1.826	0	50	-1.377
121	0.1485	7.424	10	50	1.024
542	0.5132	25.662	25	50	-0.187

2 Chi² = 2.98 d.f = 3 P-value = 0.3948

3

1 **Table C-3. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney**
 2 **weight in male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 26 weeks ([Miyata](#)**
 3 **[et al., 2013](#); [JPEC, 2008d](#)); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.752	-47.963	186	126	The linear model was selected based on lowest AIC.
Exponential (M4) Exponential (M5) ^c	0.603	-46.156	157	67.7	
Hill	0.605	-46.161	156	63.6	
Power^d Polynomial 2^oe Linear^f	0.774	-48.055	176	115	
Polynomial 3 ^o g	0.774	-48.055	176	115	

^aModeled variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = <0.0001), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 5, 25, 100, and 400 mg/kg-day were -0.421, -0.288, 1.29, -0.669, and 0.15, respectively.

^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

^cFor the Exponential (M5) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M4) model.

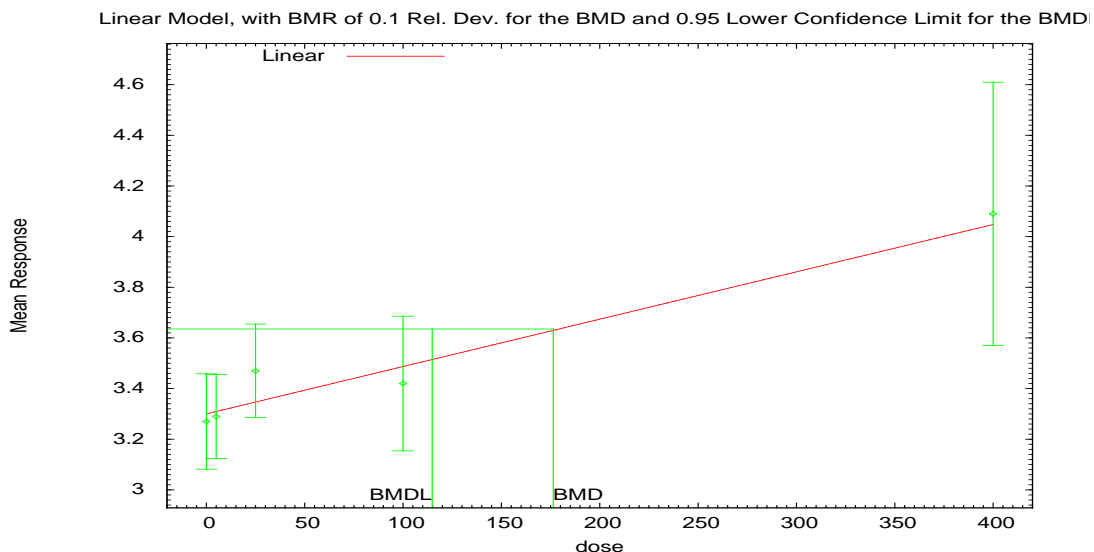
^dFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 2^o model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^fThe Linear and Polynomial 3^o models appear equivalent, however differences exist in digits not displayed in the table.

^gThe Linear model, Polynomial 2^o and 3^o models and the Power models appear equivalent, however differences exist in digits not displayed in the table.

4



1

2 **Figure C-2. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

4 **Polynomial Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{beta}_0 + \text{beta}_1 * \text{dose}$

6 A modeled variance is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 176.354

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 114.829

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
$l\alpha$	-13.8218	-1.41289
rho	9.65704	0
beta_0	3.30477	3.30246
beta_1	0.00187393	0.00193902

12

13

1 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	15	3.27	3.3	0.34	0.32	-0.421
5	15	3.29	3.31	0.3	0.325	-0.288
25	14	3.47	3.35	0.32	0.343	1.29
100	15	3.42	3.49	0.48	0.418	-0.669
400	13	4.09	4.05	0.86	0.859	0.15

2 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	17.455074	6	-22.910149
A2	29.755425	10	-39.51085
A3	28.583571	7	-43.167142
fitted	28.027315	4	-48.05463
R	6.041664	2	-8.083328

3 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	47.4275	8	<0.0001
Test 2	24.6007	4	<0.0001
Test 3	2.34371	3	0.5042
Test 4	1.11251	3	0.7741

4

1 **Table C-4. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney**
 2 **weight in male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 26 weeks ([Miyata](#)**
 3 **[et al., 2013](#); [JPEC, 2008d](#)); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) ^b	0.0262	-339.53	242	174	No model adequately fit the data.
Exponential (M3) ^b	0.0262	-339.53	242	174	
Exponential (M4) Exponential (M5) ^c	0.0472	-340.67	113	45.6	
Hill	0.0481	-340.71	112	47.2	
Power	<0.0001	-315.18	40,000	4.00E-13	
Polynomial 3 ^o ^d Polynomial 2 ^o ^e Linear	0.03	-339.83	231	161	

^aModeled variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.0648, BMDS Test 3 p-value = 0.596), no model was selected as a best-fitting model.

^bThe Exponential (M2) model and the Exponential (M3) models appear equivalent, however differences exist in digits not displayed in the table.

^cFor the Exponential (M5) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M4) model.

^dFor the Polynomial 3^o model, the b3 and or coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2^o model. For the Polynomial 3^o model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 2^o model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space). The models in this row reduced to the Linear model.

4

1 **Table C-5. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney**
 2 **weight in female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 26 weeks**
 3 **([Miyata et al., 2013](#); [IPEC, 2008d](#)); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the**
 4 **mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.369	-168.25	406	271	The Exponential (M4) model was selected based on lowest BMDL.
Exponential (M4)	0.670	-168.60	224	56.9	
Exponential (M5)	0.865	-167.37	error ^c	0	
Hill	0.986	-169.37	error ^c	error ^c	
Power ^d Polynomial 3 ^{°e} Polynomial 2 ^{°f} Linear	0.382	-168.34	402	263	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMD5 Test 2 p-value = 0.425), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 5, 25, 100, and 400 mg/kg-day were 0.2257, 0.2206, -0.737, 0.3806, and -0.08999, respectively.

^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

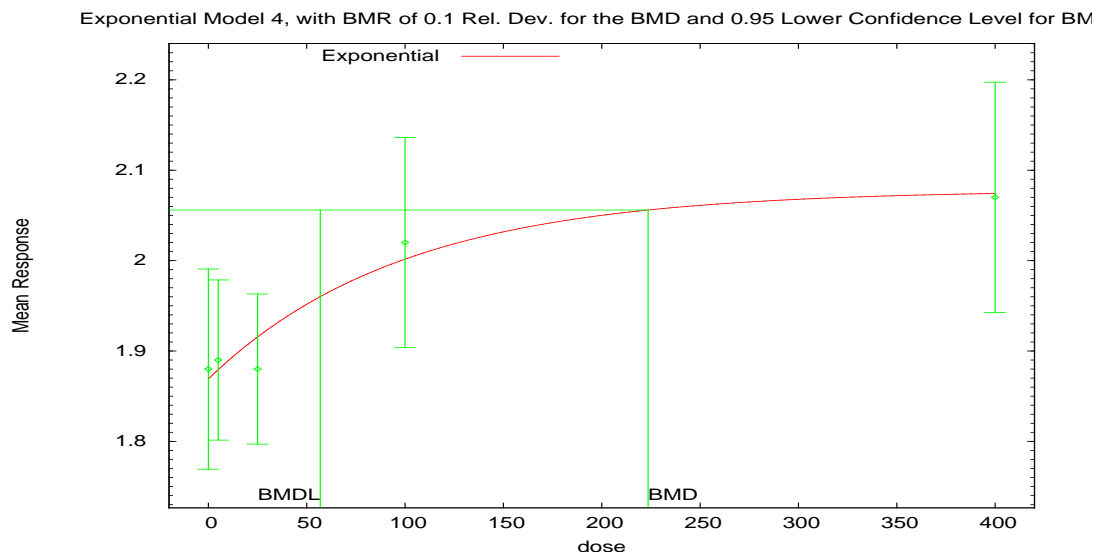
^cBMD or BMDL computation failed for this model.

^dFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2[°] model. For the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^fFor the Polynomial 2[°] model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

5



1

2 **Figure C-3. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

4 **Exponential Model.** (Version: 1.9; Date: 01/29/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = a * [c - (c - 1) * \exp(-b * \text{dose})]$

6 A constant variance model is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 223.57

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 56.8917

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
$\ln\alpha$	-3.35462	-3.36529
$\rho(S)$	n/a	0
a	1.86911	1.786
b	0.0100557	0.00368689
c	1.11181	1.21697
d	1	1

12

13

1 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	15	1.88	1.869	0.2	0.1869	0.2257
5	15	1.89	1.879	0.16	0.1869	0.2206
25	15	1.88	1.916	0.15	0.1869	-0.737
100	15	2.02	2.002	0.21	0.1869	0.3806
400	15	2.07	2.074	0.23	0.1869	-0.08999

2 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	88.69837	6	-165.3967
A2	90.62918	10	-161.2584
A3	88.69837	6	-165.3967
R	82.20147	2	-160.4029
4	88.29837	4	-168.5967

3 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	16.86	8	0.03165
Test 2	3.862	4	0.4251
Test 3	3.862	4	0.4251
Test 6a	0.8	2	0.6703

4

1 **Table C-6. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney**
 2 **weight in female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 26 weeks**
 3 **([Miyata et al., 2013](#); [IPEC, 2008d](#)); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the**
 4 **mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.111	-343.15	374	253	The Hill model is selected based on lowest BMDL.
Exponential (M4) Exponential (M5) ^c	0.163	-343.53	170	41.1	
Hill	0.158	-343.47	191	20.1	
Power ^d Polynomial 3 ^{°e} Polynomial 2 ^{°f} Linear	0.116	-343.25	369	244	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.335), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 5, 25, 100, and 400 mg/kg-day were -0.917, 1.47, -0.738, 0.242, and -0.054, respectively.

^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

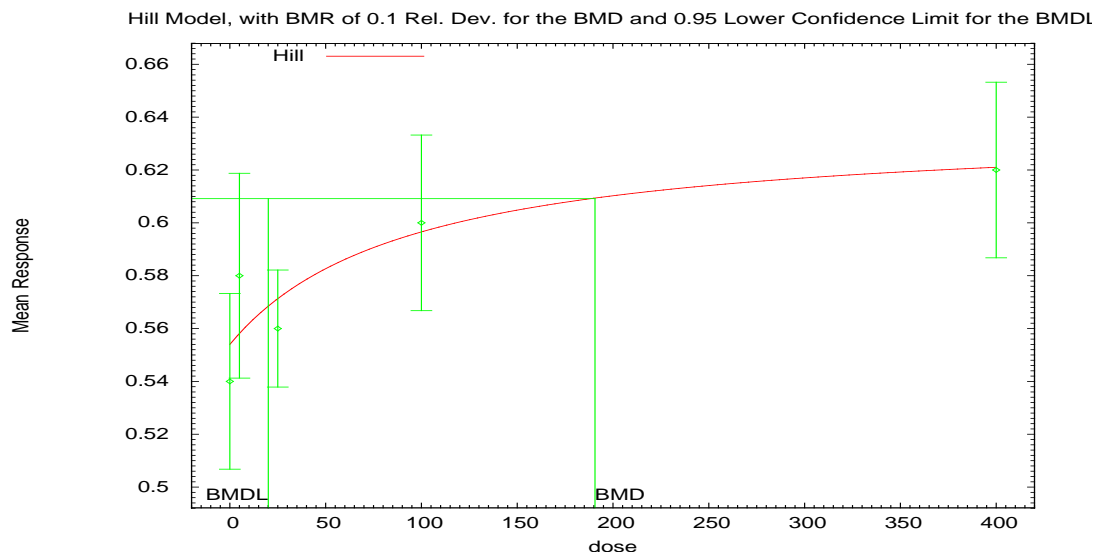
^cFor the Exponential (M5) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model row reduced to the Exponential (M4) model.

^dFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2[°] model. For the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model row reduced to the Linear model.

^fFor the Polynomial 2[°] model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

5



1 16:44 05/15 2014

2 **Figure C-4. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

4 **Hill Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{intercept} + v \cdot \text{dose}^n / (k^n + \text{dose}^n)$

6 A constant variance model is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 190.577

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 20.0557

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
α	0.00339206	0.00346
rho	n/a	0
intercept	0.553785	0.54
v	0.0828955	0.08
n	1	0.214814
k	94.6956	137.5

12

13

1 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	15	0.54	0.554	0.06	0.0582	-0.917
5	15	0.58	0.558	0.07	0.0582	1.47
25	15	0.56	0.571	0.04	0.0582	-0.738
100	15	0.6	0.596	0.06	0.0582	0.242
400	15	0.62	0.621	0.06	0.0582	-0.054

2 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	177.580484	6	-343.160967
A2	179.862753	10	-339.725506
A3	177.580484	6	-343.160967
fitted	175.736902	4	-343.473804
R	169.280788	2	-334.561576

3 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	21.1639	8	0.006724
Test 2	4.56454	4	0.335
Test 3	4.56454	4	0.335
Test 4	3.68716	2	0.1582

4

1 **Table C-7. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney**
 2 **weight in P0 male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for a total of 18 wk**
 3 **beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups ([Gaoua,](#)**
 4 **[2004a](#)); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.155	-38.410	551	423	The Hill model is selected based on lowest BMDL.
Exponential (M4) ^c	0.727	-40.012	255	123	
Exponential (M5) ^c	0.727	-40.012	255	123	
Hill	0.811	-40.077	244	94.0	
Power ^d Polynomial 3 ^{°e} Polynomial 2 ^{°f} Linear	0.199	-38.902	517	386	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.119), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 250, 500, and 1,000 mg/kg-day were -0.0247, 0.14, -0.181, and 0.0657, respectively.

^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

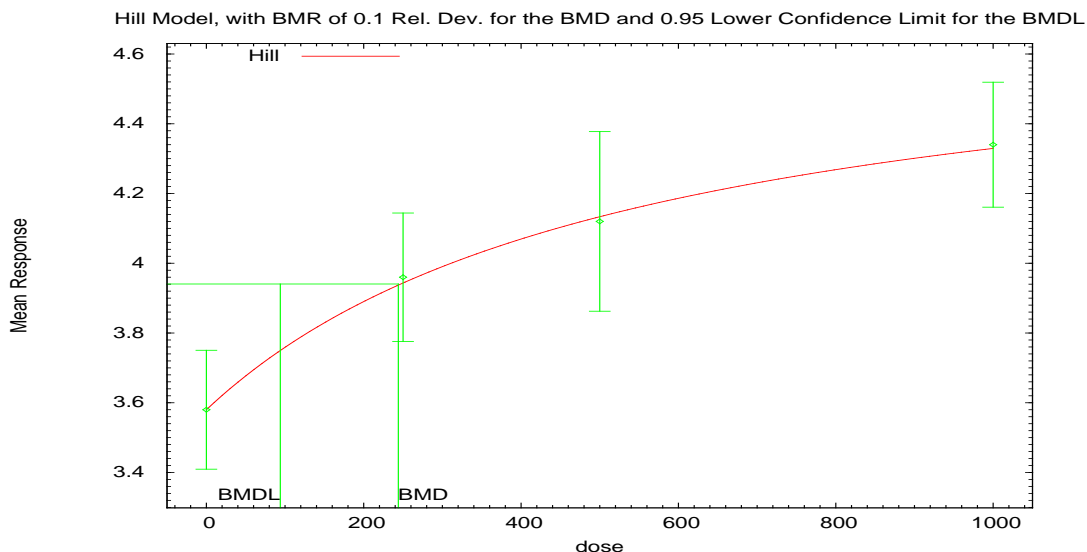
^cThe Exponential (M4) model and the Exponential (M5) model appear equivalent, however differences exist in digits not displayed in the table.

^dFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space, and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2[°] model. For the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^fFor the Polynomial 2[°] model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

5



1

2 **Figure C-5. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

4 **Hill Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{intercept} + v \cdot \text{dose}^n / (k^n + \text{dose}^n)$

6 A constant variance model is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 243.968

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 93.9617

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
α	0.227462	0.236804
ρ	n/a	0
intercept	3.58236	3.58
v	1.16337	0.76
n	1	0.647728
k	548.322	250

12

13

1 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	25	3.58	3.58	0.413	0.477	-0.0247
250	25	3.96	3.95	0.446	0.477	0.14
500	25	4.12	4.14	0.624	0.477	-0.181
1,000	25	4.34	4.33	0.434	0.477	0.0657

2 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	24.067171	5	-38.134342
A2	26.992591	8	-37.985183
A3	24.067171	5	-38.134342
fitted	24.038627	4	-40.077253
R	9.48179	2	-14.963581

3 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	35.0216	6	<0.0001
Test 2	5.85084	3	0.1191
Test 3	5.85084	3	0.1191
Test 4	0.057089	1	0.8112

4

1 **Table C-8. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney**
 2 **weight in P0 male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for a total of 18 wk**
 3 **beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups (Gaoua,**
 4 **[2004a](#)); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.0632	-449.45	415	355	The Hill model was selected based on lowest AIC.
Exponential (M4) Exponential (M5) ^c	0.871	-452.95	228	150	
Hill	0.936	-452.97	224	137	
Power ^d Polynomial 3 ^{°e} Polynomial 2 ^{°f} Linear	0.127	-450.86	378	316	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.180), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 250, 500, and 1,000 mg/kg-day were -0.0131, 0.0533, -0.0566, and 0.0164, respectively.

^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

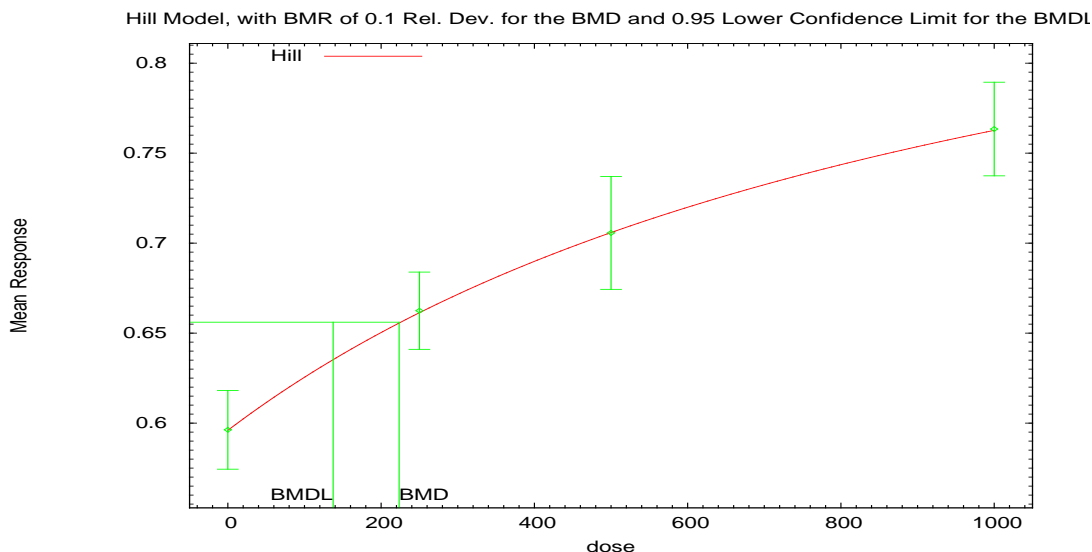
^cFor the Exponential (M5) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M4) model.

^dFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2[°] model. For the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^fFor the Polynomial 2[°] model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

5



1

2 **Figure C-6. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

4 **Hill Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{intercept} + v \cdot \text{dose}^n / (k^n + \text{dose}^n)$

6 A constant variance model is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 223.505

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 137.393

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
α	0.00366216	0.0038145
ρ	n/a	0
intercept	0.596439	0.59628
v	0.345283	0.16713
n	1	0.221145
k	1,070.38	649.462

12

13

1 Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	25	0.596	0.596	0.053	0.0605	-0.0131
250	25	0.662	0.662	0.052	0.0605	0.0533
500	25	0.706	0.706	0.076	0.0605	-0.0566
1,000	25	0.763	0.763	0.063	0.0605	0.0164

2 Likelihoods of Interest

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	230.488384	5	-450.976768
A2	232.931535	8	-449.86307
A3	230.488384	5	-450.976768
fitted	230.48514	4	-452.97028
R	195.370878	2	-386.741756

3 Tests of Interest

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	75.1213	6	<0.0001
Test 2	4.8863	3	0.1803
Test 3	4.8863	3	0.1803
Test 4	0.0064882	1	0.9358

4

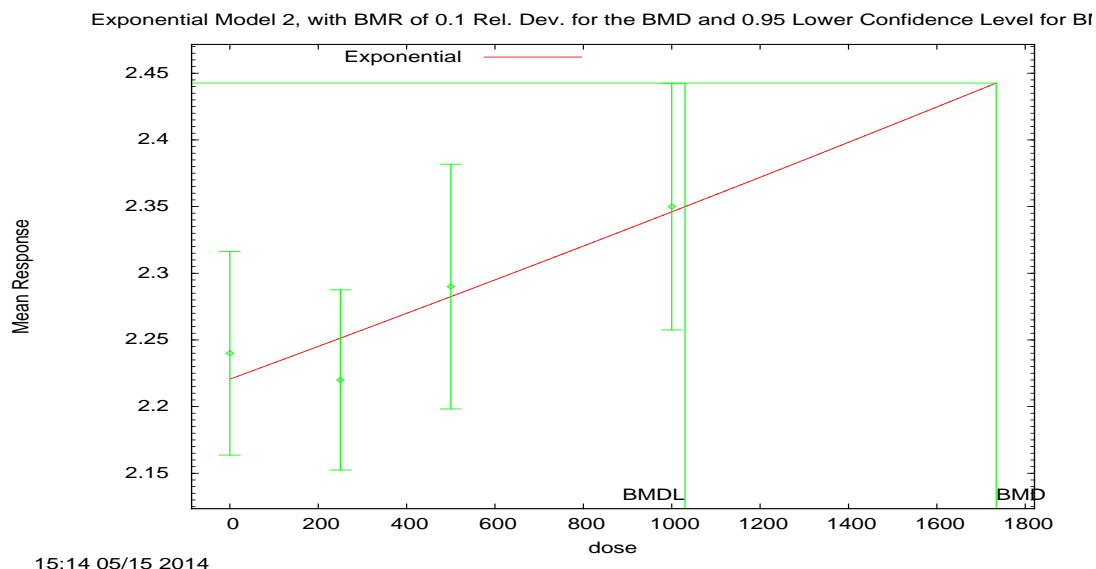
1 **Table C-9. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney**
 2 **weight in P0 female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for a total of 18**
 3 **wk beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups ([Gaoua,](#)**
 4 **[2004a](#)); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2)	0.625	-214.58	1,734	1,030	Exponential (M2) model is selected based on lowest AIC; however, BMDL is higher than the maximum dose.
Exponential (M3)	0.416	-212.86	1,458	1,040	
Exponential (M4)	0.327	-212.56	1,774	1,032	
Exponential (M5)	N/A ^b	-211.39	error ^c	0	
Hill	0.715	-213.39	error ^c	error ^c	
Power	0.418	-212.87	1,470	1,041	
Polynomial 3 ^o	0.400	-212.81	1,409	1,035	
Polynomial 2 ^o	0.400	-212.81	1,409	1,037	
Linear	0.619	-214.56	1,774	1,032	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMDs Test 2 p-value = 0.391), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 250, 500, and 1,000 mg/kg-day were 0.5052, -0.7974, 0.1844, and 0.1033, respectively.

^bNo available degrees of freedom to calculate a goodness of fit value.

^cBMD or BMDL computation failed for this model.



5
 6 **Figure C-7. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 7 **model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

8
This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 **Exponential Model.** (Version: 1.9; Date: 01/29/2013)
 2 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = a * \exp(\text{sign} * b * \text{dose})$
 3 A constant variance model is fit

4
 5 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**
 6 BMR = 10% Relative deviation
 7 BMD = 1,734.24
 8 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 1,030.08

9 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
lnα	-3.29773	-3.30752
rho(S)	n/a	0
a	2.22057	2.22078
b	0.0000549578	0.0000546688
c	0	0
d	1	1

10 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	25	2.24	2.221	0.185	0.1923	0.5052
250	24	2.22	2.251	0.16	0.1923	-0.7974
500	22	2.29	2.282	0.207	0.1923	0.1844
1,000	25	2.35	2.346	0.224	0.1923	0.1033

11 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	110.761	5	-211.522
A2	112.2635	8	-208.5269
A3	110.761	5	-211.522
R	107.4777	2	-210.9553
2	110.2909	3	-214.5817

12 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	9.572	6	0.1439
Test 2	3.005	3	0.3909
Test 3	3.005	3	0.3909
Test 4	0.9403	2	0.6249

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 **Table C-10. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney**
 2 **weight in P0 female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for a total of 18**
 3 **wk beginning 10 wk before mating until after weaning of the pups ([Gaoua,](#)**
 4 **[2004a](#)); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M4) ^b	N/A	-283.41	1,258	829	No model adequately fit the data.
Exponential (M3)	N/A	-290.99	1,037	983	
Exponential (M5)	N/A ^c	-288.99	1,037	983	
Hill	<0.0001	-276.90	error ^d	error ^d	
Power	<0.0001	-296.86	1,648	1,056	
Polynomial 3°	0.00528	-292.51	-9,999	976	
Polynomial 2°	0.00236	-290.89	-9,999	945	
Linear	1.92E-04	-285.88	40,622	error ^d	

^aModeled variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = <0.0001, BMDS Test 3 p-value = <0.0001), no model was selected as a best-fitting model.

^bFor the Exponential (M4) model, the estimate of c was 0 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

^cNo available degrees of freedom to calculate a goodness of fit value.

^dBMD or BMDL computation failed for this model.

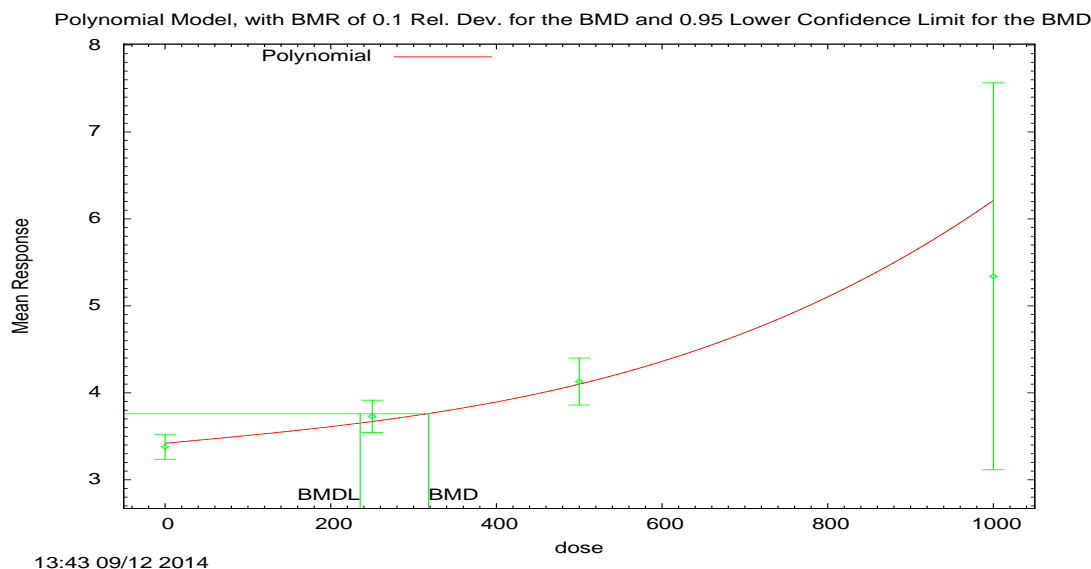
5

1 **Table C-11. Summary of BMD modeling results for absolute kidney weight in**
 2 **F1 male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to ETBE by gavage in a two-generation**
 3 **study (Gaoua, 2004b); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2)	6.30E-04	89.912	232	175	Of the models that provided an adequate fit and a valid BMDL estimate, the Polynomial 3° model was selected based on lowest AIC.
Exponential (M3)	0.129	79.474	335	256	
Exponential (M4)	<0.0001	98.039	263	179	
Exponential (M5)	N/A ^b	82.504	347	267	
Hill	N/A ^b	82.509	347	267	
Power	0.0680	80.504	347	267	
Polynomial 3°	0.374	77.965	318	235	
Polynomial 2°	0.0943	79.973	330	251	
Linear	<0.0001	96.039	263	179	

^aModeled variance case presented (BMDs Test 2 p-value = <0.0001), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 250, 500, and 1,000 mg/kg-day were -0.584, 0.717, 0.225, and -0.837, respectively.

^bNo available degrees of freedom to calculate a goodness of fit value.



4
 5 **Figure C-8. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 6 **model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

7 **Polynomial Model.** (Version: 2.19; Date: 06/25/2014)

8 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{beta}_0 + \text{beta}_1 * \text{dose} + \text{beta}_2 * \text{dose}^2 + \dots$

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

- 1 A modeled variance is fit
- 2 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**
- 3 BMR = 10% Relative deviation
- 4 BMD = 318.084
- 5 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 235.491

6 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
Inalpha	-13.8779	2.02785
rho	9.40248	0
beta_0	3.41732	3.38
beta_1	0.000881597	0.00138667
beta_2	2.23248E-28	0
beta_3	0.00000000190507	0.000000000693333

7 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	24	3.38	3.42	0.341	0.313	-0.584
250	25	3.73	3.67	0.449	0.436	0.717
500	24	4.13	4.1	0.64	0.734	0.225
1,000	25	5.34	6.2	5.39	5.16	-0.837

8 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	-146.32249	5	302.644981
A2	-32.521507	8	81.043013
A3	-33.58656	6	79.17312
fitted	-33.982384	5	77.964768
R	-149.897277	2	303.794554

- 9
- 10

1 Tests of Interest

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	234.752	6	<0.0001
Test 2	227.602	3	<0.0001
Test 3	2.13011	2	0.3447
Test 4	0.791648	1	0.3736

2 **Table C-12. Summary of BMD modeling results for relative kidney weight in F1**
3 **male Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to ETBE by gavage in a two-generation**
4 **study (Gaoua, 2004b); BMR = 10% relative deviation**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2)	<0.0001	-298.20	249	194	No models provided an adequate fit and a valid BMDL estimate, therefore no model was selected.
Exponential (M3)	0.00994	-319.84	368	297	
Exponential (M4)	<0.0001	-287.10	239	196	
Exponential (M5)	N/A ^b	-315.83	382	306	
Hill	N/A ^b	-315.82	382	317	
Power	0.00326	-317.83	382	306	
Polynomial 3°	0.0592	-322.92	352	281	
Polynomial 2°	0.00360	-318.01	352	286	
Linear	<0.0001	-291.10	239	196	

^aModeled variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = <0.0001, BMDS Test 3 p-value = 0.0558), no model was selected as a best-fitting model.

^bNo available degrees of freedom to calculate a goodness of fit value.

5 **Table C-13. Summary of BMD modeling results for absolute kidney weight in**
6 **F1 female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to ETBE by gavage in a two-**
7 **generation study (Gaoua, 2004b); BMR = 10% relative deviation**

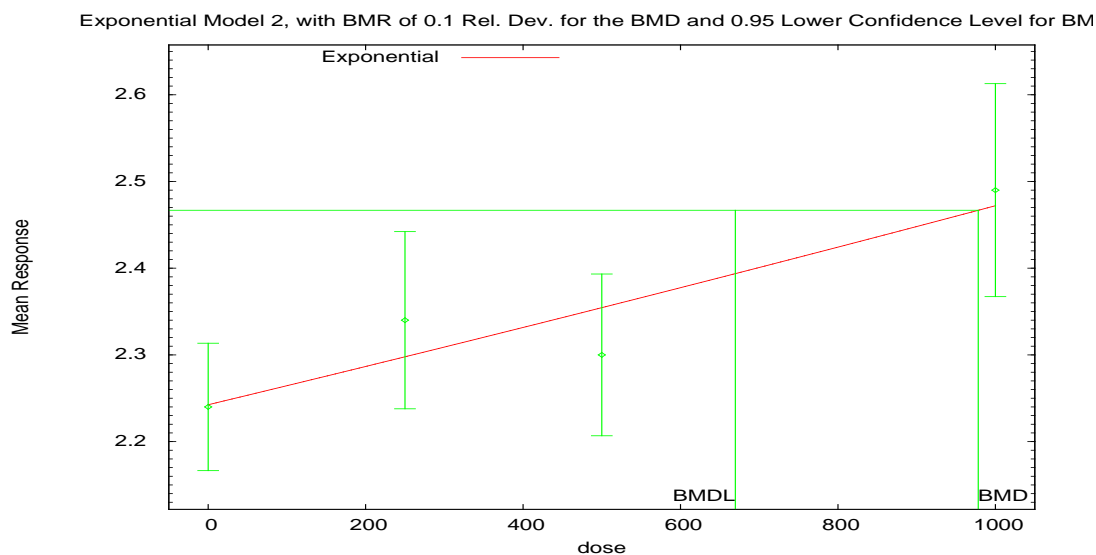
Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2)	0.311	-180.23	978	670	Of the models that provided an adequate fit and a valid BMDL estimate, the Exponential (M2)
Exponential (M3)	0.147	-178.46	1,016	679	
Exponential (M4)	0.121	-178.16	980	654	

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Exponential (M5)	N/A ^b	-176.44	1,019	613	model was selected based on lowest AIC.
Hill	N/A ^b	-176.44	1,019	611	
Power	0.145	-178.44	1,019	666	
Polynomial 3°	0.184	-178.80	1,001	684	
Polynomial 2°	0.159	-178.58	1,002	673	
Linear	0.301	-180.16	980	654	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMD5 Test 2 *p*-value = 0.159), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 250, 500, and 1,000 mg/kg-day were -0.05426, 0.8898, -1.173, and 0.3711, respectively.

^bNo available degrees of freedom to calculate a goodness of fit value.



- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4

Figure C-9. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.

- 1 **Exponential Model.** (Version: 1.9; Date: 01/29/2013)
- 2 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = a * \exp(\text{sign} * b * \text{dose})$
- 3 A constant variance model is fit

4 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

- 5 BMR = 10% Relative deviation
- 6 BMD = 978.157
- 7 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 669.643

8 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
Inalpha	-2.91989	-2.94397
rho(S)	n/a	0
a	2.24252	2.24321
b	0.0000974385	0.000096475
c	0	0
d	1	1

9 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	25	2.24	2.243	0.178	0.2322	-0.05426
250	24	2.34	2.298	0.242	0.2322	0.8898
500	25	2.3	2.354	0.226	0.2322	-1.173
1,000	23	2.49	2.472	0.284	0.2322	0.3711

10 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	94.28268	5	-178.5654
A2	96.87585	8	-177.7517
A3	94.28268	5	-178.5654
R	87.16418	2	-170.3284
2	93.11474	3	-180.2295

- 11
- 12

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	19.42	6	0.003505
Test 2	5.186	3	0.1587
Test 3	5.186	3	0.1587
Test 4	2.336	2	0.311

2 **Table C-14. Summary of BMD modeling results for relative kidney weight in F1**
 3 **female Sprague-Dawley rats exposed to ETBE by gavage in a two-generation**
 4 **study (Gaoua, 2004b); BMR = 10% relative deviation**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.102	-412.25	1,064	702	No models provided an adequate fit and a valid BMDL estimate, therefore no model was selected.
Exponential (M4) Exponential (M5) ^c	0.0333	-410.28	1,067	489	
Hill	0.0335	-410.30	1,069	466	
Power	1.02E-04	-398.44	6.5E+06	error ^d	
Polynomial 3 ^o	0.0333	-410.29	1,057	687	
Polynomial 2 ^o ^e	0.103	-412.26	1,063	686	
Linear					

^aModeled variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.00542, BMDS Test 3 p-value = 0.061), no model was selected as a best-fitting model.

^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

^cFor the Exponential (M5) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M4) model.

^dBMD or BMDL computation failed for this model.

^eFor the Polynomial 2^o model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

5

6

1 **Table C-15. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney**
 2 **weight in P0 male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 16 weeks**
 3 **beginning 10 weeks prior to mating ([Fujii et al., 2010](#)); BMR = 10% relative**
 4 **deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.668	-41.247	648	479	The Hill model was selected based on lowest BMDL. (BMDLs were greater than 3-fold difference.)
Exponential (M4) Exponential (M5) ^c	0.600	-39.779	438	163	
Hill	0.613	-39.799	435	139	
Power ^d Polynomial 3 ^{°e} Polynomial 2 ^{°f} Linear	0.700	-41.342	625	448	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.102), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/kg-day were -0.202, 0.399, -0.232, and 0.0344, respectively.

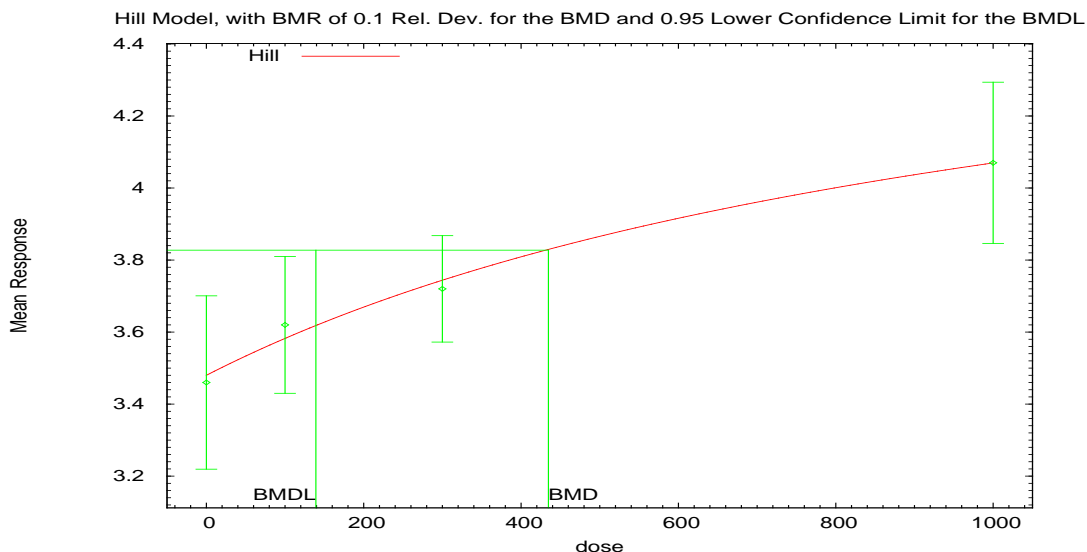
^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

^cFor the Exponential (M5) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M4) model.

^dFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2[°] model. For the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^fFor the Polynomial 2[°] model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.



1 13:13 05/15 2014

2 **Figure C-10. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

4 **Hill Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{intercept} + v \cdot \text{dose}^n / (k^n + \text{dose}^n)$

6 A constant variance model is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 434.715

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 139.178

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
α	0.223598	0.2327
ρ	n/a	0
intercept	3.47949	3.46
v	1.24601	0.61
n	1	0.27452
k	1,122	1,610

12

13

1 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	24	3.46	3.48	0.57	0.473	-0.202
100	24	3.62	3.58	0.45	0.473	0.399
300	24	3.72	3.74	0.35	0.473	-0.232
1,000	24	4.07	4.07	0.53	0.473	0.0344

2 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	24.027112	5	-38.054223
A2	27.13071	8	-38.26142
A3	24.027112	5	-38.054223
fitted	23.899392	4	-39.798783
R	14.313578	2	-24.627156

3 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	25.6343	6	0.0002604
Test 2	6.2072	3	0.102
Test 3	6.2072	3	0.102
Test 4	0.25544	1	0.6133

4

1 **Table C-16. BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney weight in P0**
 2 **male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 16 weeks beginning 10**
 3 **weeks prior to mating ([Fuji et al., 2010](#)); BMR = 10% relative deviation from**
 4 **the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.0530	-460.12	471	401	The Hill model is selected as the only adequately fitting model.
Exponential (M4) Exponential (M5) ^c	0.0956	-461.22	256	150	
Hill	0.108	-461.41	243	129	
Power ^d Polynomial 3 ^{°e} Polynomial 2 ^{°f} Linear	0.0720	-460.73	439	367	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.271), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/kg-day were -0.602, 1.25, -0.78, and 0.133, respectively.

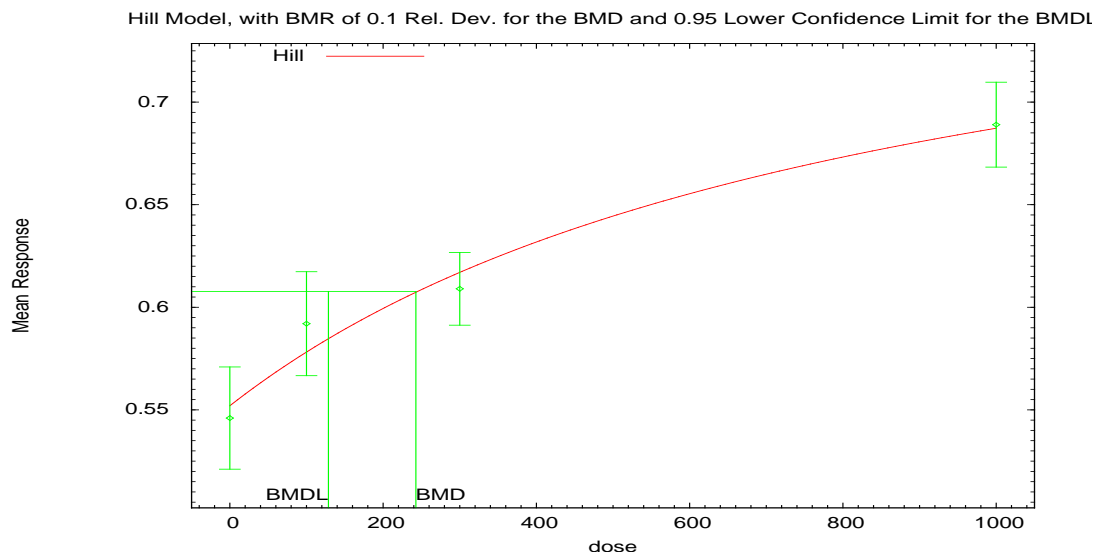
^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

^cFor the Exponential (M5) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model row reduced to the Exponential (M4) model.

^dFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2[°] model. For the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^fFor the Polynomial 2[°] model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.



1

2 **Figure C-11. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

4 **Hill Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{intercept} + v \cdot \text{dose}^n / (k^n + \text{dose}^n)$

6 A constant variance model is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 242.739

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 128.617

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
α	0.0027678	0.0028115
ρ	n/a	0
intercept	0.552461	0.546
v	0.251763	0.143
n	1	0.204461
k	863.449	1,625.63

12

13

1 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	24	0.546	0.552	0.059	0.0526	-0.602
100	24	0.592	0.579	0.06	0.0526	1.25
300	24	0.609	0.617	0.042	0.0526	-0.78
1,000	24	0.689	0.688	0.049	0.0526	0.133

2 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	235.996644	5	-461.993287
A2	237.954442	8	-459.908884
A3	235.996644	5	-461.993287
fitted	234.705776	4	-461.411551
R	202.992245	2	-401.98449

3 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	69.9244	6	<0.0001
Test 2	3.9156	3	0.2707
Test 3	3.9156	3	0.2707
Test 4	2.58174	1	0.1081

4

1 **Table C-17. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney**
 2 **weight in P0 female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 17 weeks**
 3 **beginning 10 weeks prior to mating until lactation day 21 ([Fuji et al., 2010](#));**
 4 **BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean**

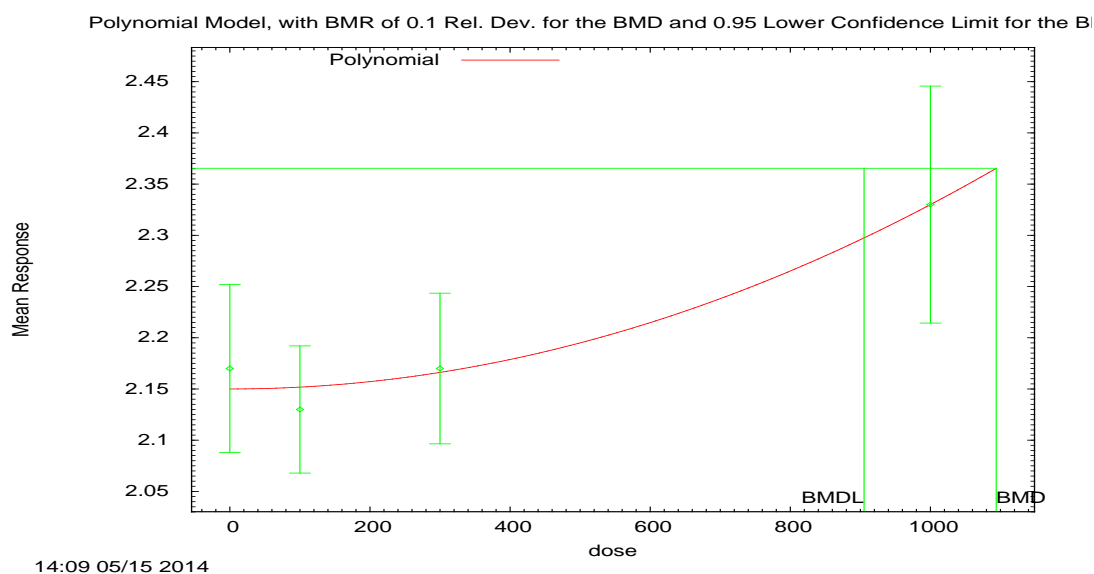
Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2)	0.483	-199.73	1,135	781	Polynomial 2° is selected based on most parsimonious model with lowest AIC.
Exponential (M3)	0.441	-198.60	1,089	826	
Exponential (M4)	0.217	-197.67	1,144	771	
Exponential (M5)	N/A ^b	-196.66	error ^c	0	
Hill	N/A ^b	-196.66	error ^c	error ^c	
Power	0.441	-198.60	1,092	823	
Polynomial 3^{od} Polynomial 2°	0.743	-200.60	1,094	905	
Linear	0.467	-199.67	1,144	771	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMD5 Test 2 p-value = 0.103), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/kg-day were 0.499, -0.579, 0.0914, and -0.00282, respectively.

^bNo available degrees of freedom to calculate a goodness of fit value.

^cBMD or BMDL computation failed for this model.

^dFor the Polynomial 3° model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2° model.



5
 6 **Figure C-12. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 7 **model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

- 1 **Polynomial Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)
- 2 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{beta}_0 + \text{beta}_1 * \text{dose} + \text{beta}_2 * \text{dose}^2 + \dots$
- 3 A constant variance model is fit

- 4 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**
- 5 BMR = 10% Relative deviation
- 6 BMD = 1,093.86
- 7 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 905.267

8 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
α	0.0323691	0.0337309
rho	n/a	0
beta_0	2.1504	2.15624
beta_1	7.16226E-28	0
beta_2	0.000000179719	0

9 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	21	2.17	2.15	0.18	0.18	0.499
100	22	2.13	2.15	0.14	0.18	-0.579
300	23	2.17	2.17	0.17	0.18	0.0914
1,000	19	2.33	2.33	0.24	0.18	-0.00282

10 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	103.595625	5	-197.191249
A2	106.684319	8	-197.368637
A3	103.595625	5	-197.191249
fitted	103.298361	3	-200.596722
R	96.89324	2	-189.78648

- 11
- 12

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	19.5822	6	0.003286
Test 2	6.17739	3	0.1033
Test 3	6.17739	3	0.1033
Test 4	0.594528	2	0.7428

2

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

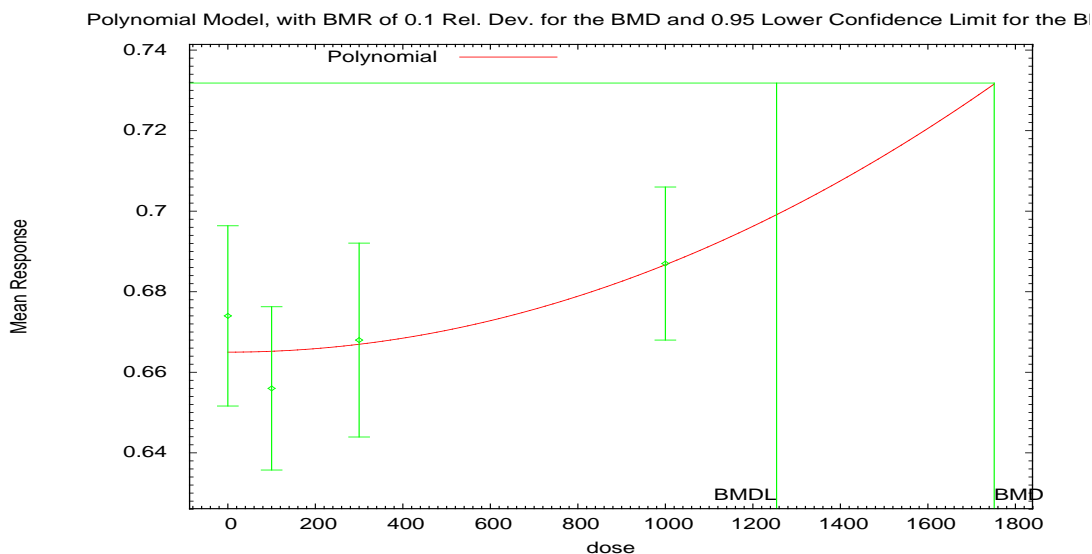
1 **Table C-18. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney**
 2 **weight in P0 female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by daily gavage for 17 weeks**
 3 **beginning 10 weeks prior to mating until lactation day 21 ([Fuji et al., 2010](#));**
 4 **BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	BMDL _{10RD} (mg/kg-d)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2)	0.367	-471.62	2,953	1,482	Polynomial 2° is selected based on lowest AIC.
Exponential (M3)	0.208	-470.04	1,573	1,026	
Exponential (M4)	0.156	-469.61	3,056	1,506	
Exponential (M5)	N/A ^b	-468.07	error ^c	0	
Hill	N/A ^b	-468.07	error ^c	error ^c	
Power	0.208	-470.04	1,592	1,028	
Polynomial 3°	0.207	-470.03	1,511	1,172	
Polynomial 2°	0.450	-472.03	1,751	1,254	
Linear	0.366	-471.61	3,055	1,506	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMDs Test 2 p-value = 0.665), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 100, 300, and 1,000 mg/kg-day were 0.849, -0.925, 0.0742, and 0.00257, respectively.

^bNo available degrees of freedom to calculate a goodness of fit value.

^cBMD or BMDL computation failed for this model.



5
 6 **Figure C-13. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 7 **model; dose shown in mg/kg-day.**

8 **Polynomial Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

- 1 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{beta}_0 + \text{beta}_1 \cdot \text{dose} + \text{beta}_2 \cdot \text{dose}^2 + \dots$
- 2 A constant variance model is fit
- 3 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**
- 4 BMR = 10% Relative deviation
- 5 BMD = 1,751.45
- 6 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 1,254.17

7 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
α	0.00253026	0.00259675
rho	n/a	0
beta_0	0.665286	0.668151
beta_1	2.84343E-27	0
beta_2	0.0000000216877	0

8 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	24	0.674	0.665	0.053	0.0503	0.849
100	24	0.656	0.666	0.048	0.0503	-0.925
300	24	0.668	0.667	0.057	0.0503	0.0742
1,000	24	0.687	0.687	0.045	0.0503	0.00257

9 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	239.810603	5	-469.621206
A2	240.598408	8	-465.196816
A3	239.810603	5	-469.621206
fitted	239.01285	3	-472.0257
R	237.463901	2	-470.927802

10 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	6.26901	6	0.3937
Test 2	1.57561	3	0.6649
Test 3	1.57561	3	0.6649
Test 4	1.59551	2	0.4503

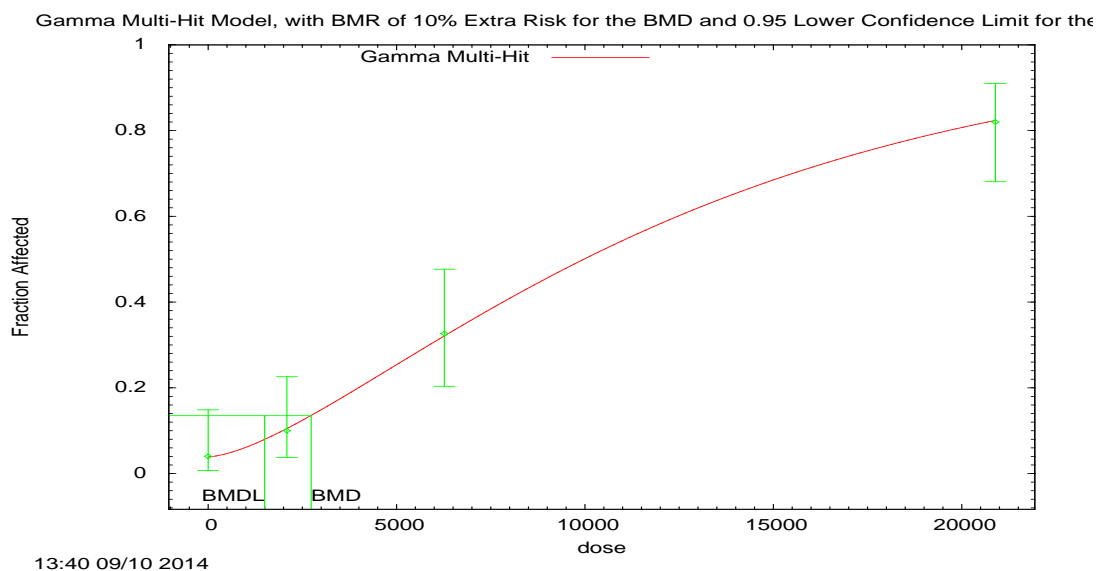
This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 **Inhalation Exposure Endpoints**

2 **Table C-19. Summary of BMD modeling results for urothelial hyperplasia of**
 3 **the renal pelvis in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation**
 4 **for 6 hr/d, 5 d/wk, for 104 wk (IPEC, 2010b); BMR = 10% extra risk**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMC _{10Pct} (mg/m ³)	BMCL _{10Pct} (mg/m ³)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Gamma	0.874	164.37	2,734	1,498	Of the models that provided an adequate fit and a valid BMCL estimate, the Gamma model was selected based on lowest AIC.
Logistic	0.146	166.30	4,329	3,522	
LogLogistic	0.814	164.40	3,010	1,831	
Probit	0.202	165.59	4,059	3,365	
LogProbit	0.633	164.57	3,050	1,896	
Weibull	0.758	164.44	2,623	1,478	
Multistage 3°	0.565	164.69	2,386	1,412	
Multistage 2°	0.565	164.69	2,386	1,422	
Quantal-Linear	0.269	165.16	1,541	1,227	

^aSelected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 2,089, 6,268, and 20,893 mg/m³ were 0.036, -0.107, 0.104, and -0.040, respectively. Exposure concentrations were converted from 0, 500, 1,500, and 5,000 ppm to mg/m³ using the calculation mg/m³ = (102.17, molecular weight of ETBE) × ppm ÷ 24.45.



5
 6 **Figure C-14. Plot of incidence rate by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 7 **model; dose shown in mg/m³.**

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 **Gamma Model.** (Version: 2.16; Date: 2/28/2013)
 2 The form of the probability function is: $P[\text{response}] = \text{background} + (1 -$
 3 $\text{background}) * \text{CumGamma}[\text{slope} * \text{dose}, \text{power}]$, where $\text{CumGamma}(\cdot)$ is the cumulative Gamma distribution
 4 function
 5 Power parameter is restricted as $\text{power} \geq 1$

6 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**
 7 BMR = 10% Extra risk
 8 BMD = 2,734.41
 9 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 1,497.7

10 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
Background	0.0390054	0.0576923
Slope	0.000121504	0.000132454
Power	1.59019	1.84876

11 **Analysis of Deviance Table**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	Deviance	Test d.f.	p-value
Full model	-79.1741	4			
Fitted model	-79.1867	3	0.0253512	1	0.8735
Reduced model	-124.987	1	91.626	3	<.0001

12 AIC: = 164.373

13 **Goodness of Fit Table**

Dose	Est. Prob.	Expected	Observed	Size	Scaled Resid
0	0.039	1.95	2	50	0.036
2,089	0.1046	5.231	5	50	-0.107
6,268	0.3196	15.659	16	49	0.104
20,893	0.8222	41.109	41	50	-0.04

14 $\text{Chi}^2 = 0.03$ d.f = 1 P-value = 0.8737

1 **Table C-20. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney**
 2 **weight in male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d,**
 3 **5 d/wk for 13 wk (IPEC, 2008b); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (ppm)	BMDL _{10RD} (ppm)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.168	-43.014	1,105	750	Of the models that provided an adequate fit and a valid BMDL estimate, the Hill model was selected based on lowest BMDL (BMDLs differed by more than 3).
Exponential (M4)	0.200	-42.943	380	1.73	
Exponential (M5)	0.200	-42.943	380	2.61	
Hill	0.294	-43.484	264	15.4	
Power ^c Polynomial 3 ^o ^d Polynomial 2 ^o ^e Linear	0.178	-43.133	1,071	703	

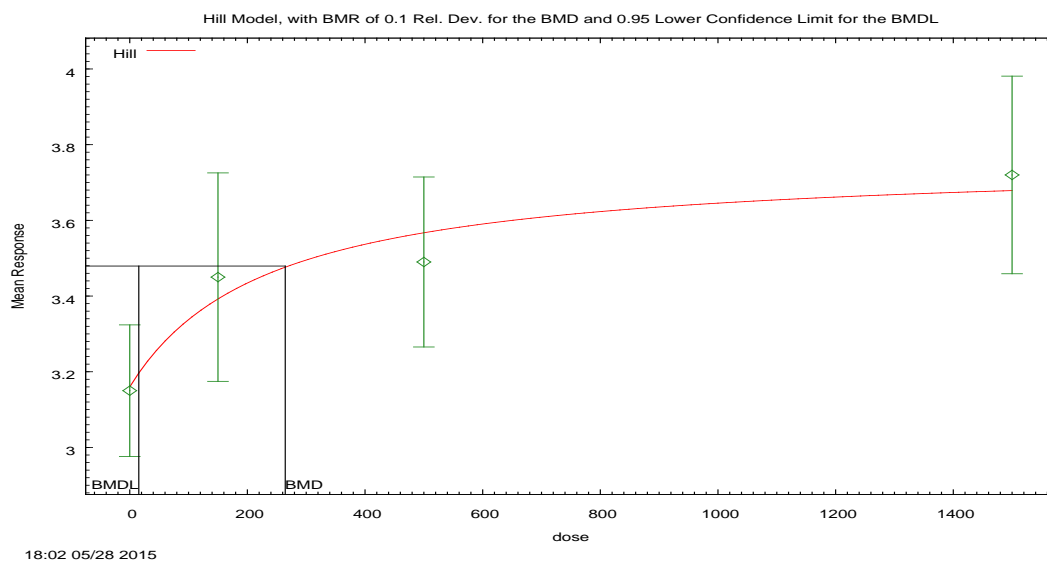
^aConstant variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.506), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 150, 500, and 1,500 ppm were -0.13, 0.54, -0.8, 0.38, respectively.

^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

^cFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^dFor the Polynomial 3^o model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2^o model. For the Polynomial 3^o model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 2^o model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.



4 18:02 05/28 2015

5 **Figure C-15. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 6 **model; dose shown in ppm.**

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

- 1 **Hill Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)
- 2 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{intercept} + v \cdot \text{dose}^n / (k^n + \text{dose}^n)$
- 3 A constant variance model is fit

4 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

- 5 BMR = 10% Relative deviation
- 6 BMD = 264.371
- 7 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 15.4115

8 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
alpha	0.101559	0.109774
rho	n/a	0
intercept	3.16295	3.15
v	0.600878	0.57
n	1	0.169179
k	237.864	157.5

9 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	10	3.15	3.16	0.24	0.32	-0.129
150	10	3.45	3.4	0.38	0.32	0.542
500	10	3.49	3.57	0.31	0.32	-0.795
1,500	10	3.72	3.68	0.36	0.32	0.381

10 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	26.293887	5	-42.587775
A2	27.46147	8	-38.922941
A3	26.293887	5	-42.587775
fitted	25.742228	4	-43.484456
R	19.334386	2	-34.668772

- 11
- 12

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 Tests of Interest

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	16.2542	6	0.01245
Test 2	2.33517	3	0.5058
Test 3	2.33517	3	0.5058
Test 4	1.10332	1	0.2935

2 **Table C-21. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney**
3 **weight in male S-D rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6 hr/d,**
4 **5 d/wk for 13 wk (IPEC, 2008b); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (ppm)	BMDL _{10RD} (ppm)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.00625	-225.68	2,954	2,226	The Hill model was selected based on lowest AIC.
Exponential (M4) Exponential (M5) ^c	0.152	-232.27	623	256	
Hill	0.175	-232.55	470	133	
Power ^d Polynomial 3 ^{°e} Polynomial 2 ^{°f} Linear	0.00771	-226.13	2,792	2,051	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.321), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 150, 500, 1,500, and 5,000 ppm were -0.599, 1.37, -1.04, 0.241, and 0.0322, respectively.

^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

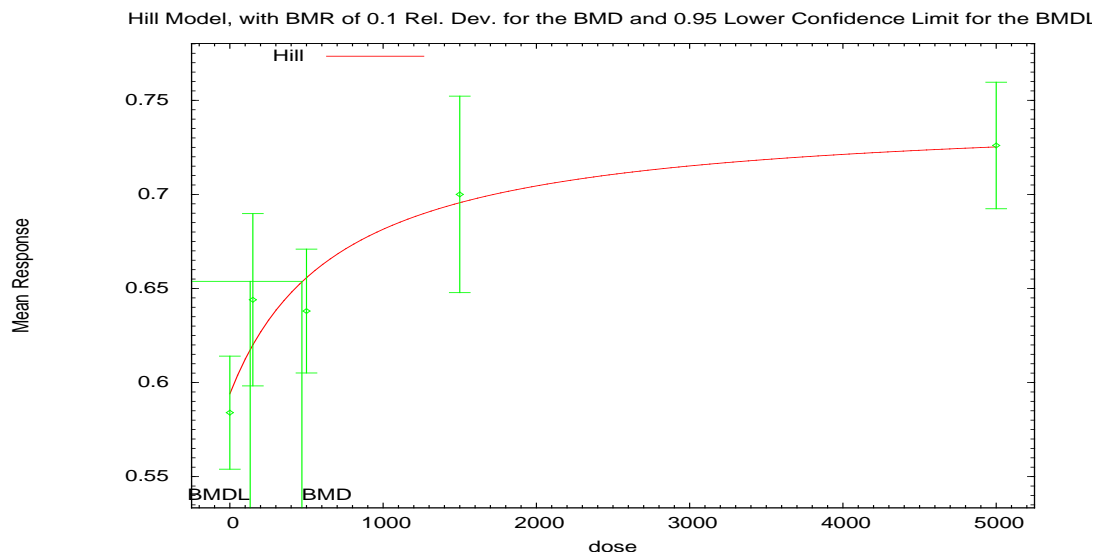
^cFor the Exponential (M5) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M4) model.

^dFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2[°] model. For the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^fFor the Polynomial 2[°] model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.



1

2 **Figure C-16. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in ppm.**

4 **Hill Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{intercept} + v \cdot \text{dose}^n / (k^n + \text{dose}^n)$

6 A constant variance model is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 470.166

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 132.528

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
α	0.00299441	0.0031028
ρ	n/a	0
intercept	0.594365	0.584
v	0.149823	0.142
n	1	0.147616
k	714.991	2,225.81

12

13

1 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	10	0.584	0.594	0.042	0.0547	-0.599
150	10	0.644	0.62	0.064	0.0547	1.37
500	10	0.638	0.656	0.046	0.0547	-1.04
1,500	10	0.7	0.696	0.073	0.0547	0.241
5,000	10	0.726	0.725	0.047	0.0547	0.0322

2 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	122.020272	6	-232.040543
A2	124.363765	10	-228.727531
A3	122.020272	6	-232.040543
fitted	120.275236	4	-232.550472
R	106.075094	2	-208.150188

3 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	36.5773	8	<0.0001
Test 2	4.68699	4	0.3209
Test 3	4.68699	4	0.3209
Test 4	3.49007	2	0.1746

4

5

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 **Table C-22. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney**
 2 **weight in female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for**
 3 **6 hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk ([IPEC, 2008b](#)); BMR = 10% relative deviation from**
 4 **the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (ppm)	BMDL _{10RD} (ppm)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.8	-135.38	6,790	4,046	The Linear model is selected based on lowest AIC; however, the BMD is higher than the maximum dose.
Exponential (M4)	0.731	-133.76	error ^c	0	
Exponential (M5)	0.760	-132.29	error ^c	0	
Hill	0.760	-132.29	error ^c	error ^c	
Power^d Polynomial 3^{°e} Polynomial 2^{°f} Linear	0.806	-135.40	6,840	3,978	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMD5 Test 2 p-value = 0.623), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 150, 500, 1,500, and 5,000 ppm were -0.0742, 0.0535, -0.578, 0.774, and -0.176, respectively.

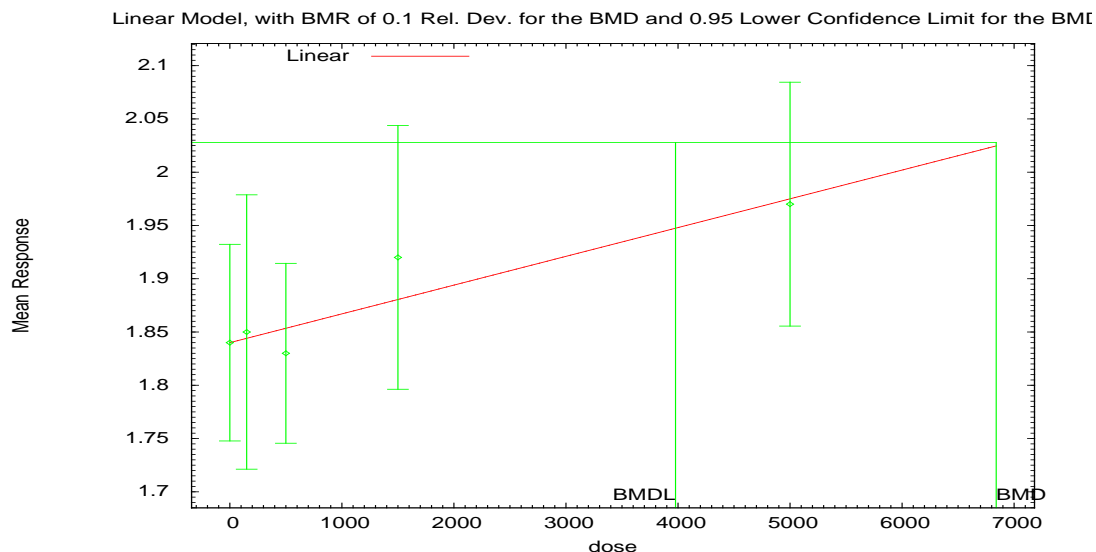
^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

^cBMD or BMDL computation failed for this model.

^dFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2[°] model. For the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^fFor the Polynomial 2[°] model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.



1

2 **Figure C-17. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in ppm.**

4 **Polynomial Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{beta}_0 + \text{beta}_1 * \text{dose}$

6 A constant variance model is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 6,840.02

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 3,978.09

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
α	0.021752	0.0236988
rho	n/a	0
beta_0	1.84346	1.84346
beta_1	0.0000269511	0.0000269511

12

13

1 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	10	1.84	1.84	0.129	0.147	-0.0742
150	10	1.85	1.85	0.18	0.147	0.0535
500	10	1.83	1.86	0.118	0.147	-0.578
1,500	10	1.92	1.88	0.173	0.147	0.774
5,000	10	1.97	1.98	0.16	0.147	-0.176

2 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	71.192285	6	-130.384569
A2	72.502584	10	-125.005168
A3	71.192285	6	-130.384569
fitted	70.701239	3	-135.402478
R	67.96809	2	-131.93618

3 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	9.06899	8	0.3365
Test 2	2.6206	4	0.6232
Test 3	2.6206	4	0.6232
Test 4	0.982091	3	0.8056

4

1 **Table C-23. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased relative kidney**
 2 **weight in female S-D rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6**
 3 **hr/d, 5 d/wk for 13 wk (IPEC, 2008b); BMR = 10% relative deviation from the**
 4 **mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMD _{10RD} (ppm)	BMDL _{10RD} (ppm)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.147	-248.04	3,288	2,482	The Hill model was selected based on lowest BMDL.
Exponential (M4) Exponential (M5) ^c	0.240	-248.55	1,471	557	
Hill	0.264	-248.74	1,330	316	
Power ^d Polynomial 3 ^{°e} Polynomial 2 ^{°f} Linear	0.162	-248.26	3,167	2,334	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.388), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 150, 500, 1,500, and 5,000 ppm were -0.874, 1.29, -0.235, -0.308, and 0.125, respectively.

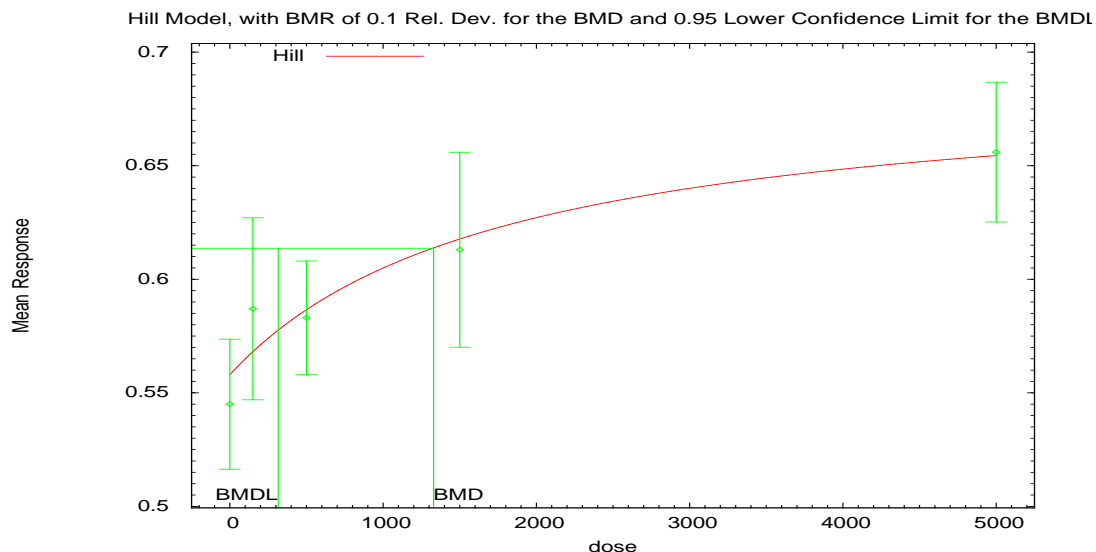
^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

^cFor the Exponential (M5) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M4) model.

^dFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2[°] model. For the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^fFor the Polynomial 2[°] model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.



1

2 **Figure C-18. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in ppm.**

4 **Hill Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{intercept} + v \cdot \text{dose}^n / (k^n + \text{dose}^n)$

6 A constant variance model is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 1,329.5

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 315.543

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
α	0.00216632	0.002282
ρ	n/a	0
intercept	0.557859	0.545
v	0.130692	0.111
n	1	0.226907
k	1,785.17	1,916.67

12

13

1 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	10	0.545	0.558	0.04	0.0465	-0.874
150	10	0.587	0.568	0.056	0.0465	1.29
500	10	0.583	0.586	0.035	0.0465	-0.235
1,500	10	0.613	0.618	0.06	0.0465	-0.308
5,000	10	0.656	0.654	0.043	0.0465	0.125

2 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	129.701589	6	-247.403177
A2	131.770538	10	-243.541076
A3	129.701589	6	-247.403177
fitted	128.368125	4	-248.73625
R	117.090968	2	-230.181936

3 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	29.3591	8	0.0002742
Test 2	4.1379	4	0.3877
Test 3	4.1379	4	0.3877
Test 4	2.66693	2	0.2636

4

1 **Table C-24. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney**
 2 **weight in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6**
 3 **hr/d, 5 d/wk, for 13 wk ([Medinsky et al., 1999](#); [Bond et al., 1996b](#)); BMR =**
 4 **10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMC _{10RD} (ppm)	BMCL _{10RD} (ppm)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.184	-129.97	3,107	2,439	The Hill model was selected based on lowest BMDL.
Exponential (M4) Exponential (M5) ^c	0.199	-129.71	1,798	808	
Hill	0.224	-129.89	1,667	603	
Power ^d Polynomial 3 ^{°e} Polynomial 2 ^{°f} Linear	0.208	-130.22	2,980	2,288	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.540), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 500, 1,750, and 5,000 ppm were -0.441, 0.91, -0.635, and 0.166, respectively.

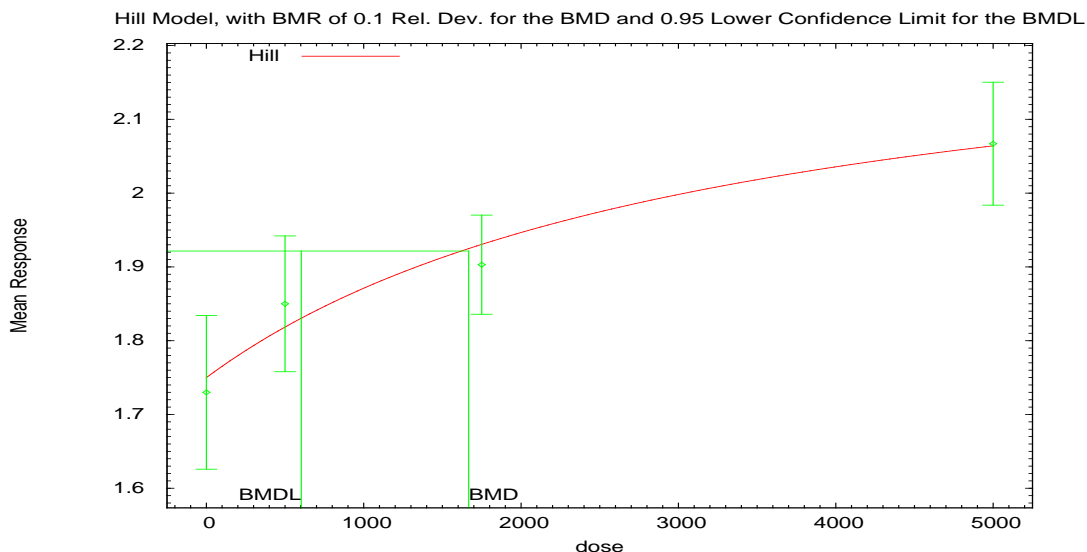
^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

^cFor the Exponential (M5) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M4) model.

^dFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^eFor the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2[°] model. For the Polynomial 3[°] model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^fFor the Polynomial 2[°] model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.



1 14:00 05/16 2014

2 **Figure C-19. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in ppm.**

4 **Hill Model.** (Version: 2.17; Date: 01/28/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = \text{intercept} + v \cdot \text{dose}^n / (k^n + \text{dose}^n)$

6 A constant variance model is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 1,666.92

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 603.113

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
α	0.0160221	0.0170425
ρ	n/a	0
intercept	1.74684	1.73
v	0.521534	0.337
n	1	0.225826
k	3,309.8	1,856.13

12

13

1 Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	11	1.73	1.75	0.155	0.127	-0.441
500	11	1.85	1.82	0.137	0.127	0.91
1,750	11	1.9	1.93	0.1	0.127	-0.635
5,000	11	2.07	2.06	0.124	0.127	0.166

2 Likelihoods of Interest

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	69.681815	5	-129.36363
A2	70.76062	8	-125.521241
A3	69.681815	5	-129.36363
fitted	68.943332	4	-129.886663
R	55.026208	2	-106.052416

3 Tests of Interest

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	31.4688	6	<0.0001
Test 2	2.15761	3	0.5403
Test 3	2.15761	3	0.5403
Test 4	1.47697	1	0.2242

4

1 **Table C-25. Summary of BMD modeling results for increased absolute kidney**
 2 **weight in female F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation for 6**
 3 **hr/d, 5 d/wk, for 13 wk ([Medinsky et al., 1999](#); [Bond et al., 1996b](#)); BMR =**
 4 **10% relative deviation from the mean**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit		BMC _{10RD} (ppm)	BMCL _{10RD} (ppm)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	AIC			
Exponential (M2) Exponential (M3) ^b	0.0630	-187.67	2,706	2,275	The Exponential (M4) model was selected as the most parsimonious model of adequate fit.
Exponential (M4) Exponential (M5)^c	0.956	-191.20	1,342	816	
Hill	N/A ^d	-189.20	1,325	741	
Power ^e Polynomial 3 ^{of} Polynomial 2 ^{og} Linear	0.0928	-188.45	2,552	2,111	

^aConstant variance case presented (BMDS Test 2 p-value = 0.428), selected model in bold; scaled residuals for selected model for doses 0, 500, 1,750, and 5,000 ppm were -0.0252, 0.043, -0.02385, and 0.004872, respectively.

^bFor the Exponential (M3) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M2) model.

^cFor the Exponential (M5) model, the estimate of d was 1 (boundary), and the model reduced to the Exponential (M4) model.

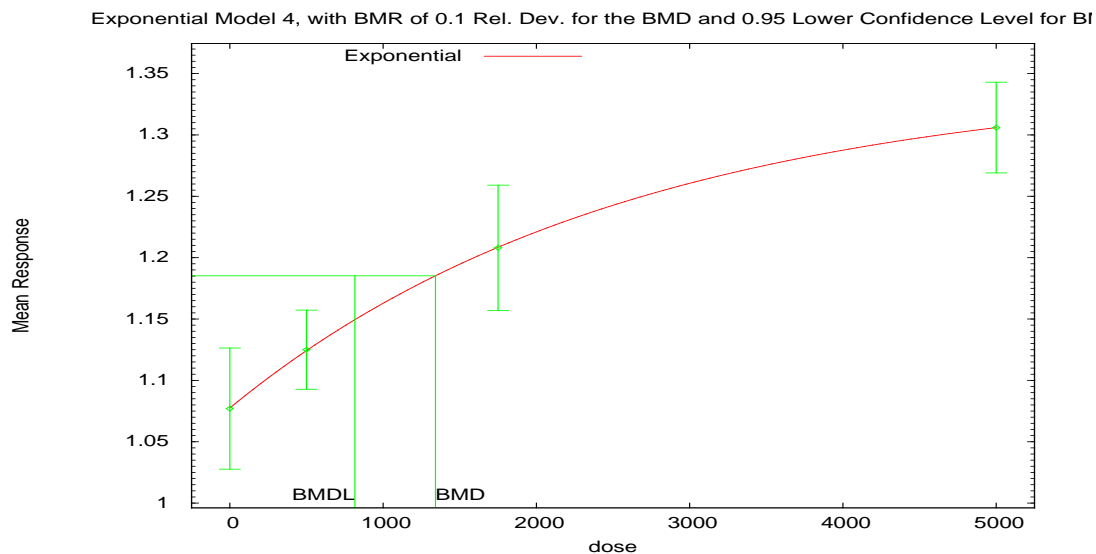
^dNo available degrees of freedom to calculate a goodness of fit value.

^eFor the Power model, the power parameter estimate was 1, and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^fFor the Polynomial 3^o model, the b3 coefficient estimates was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Polynomial 2^o model. For the Polynomial 3^o model, the b3 and b2 coefficient estimates were 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

^gFor the Polynomial 2^o model, the b2 coefficient estimate was 0 (boundary of parameters space), and the model reduced to the Linear model.

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.



1

2 **Figure C-20. Plot of mean response by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 3 **model; dose shown in ppm.**

4 **Exponential Model.** (Version: 1.9; Date: 01/29/2013)

5 The form of the response function is: $Y[\text{dose}] = a * [c - (c - 1) * \exp(-b * \text{dose})]$

6 A constant variance model is fit

7 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

8 BMR = 10% Relative deviation

9 BMD = 1,341.66

10 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 815.742

11 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
$\ln\alpha$	-5.63259	-5.63266
$\rho(S)$	n/a	0
a	1.07748	1.02315
b	0.000383798	0.000348471
c	1.24847	1.34027
d	1	1

12

13

1 **Table of Data and Estimated Values of Interest**

Dose	N	Obs Mean	Est Mean	Obs Std Dev	Est Std Dev	Scaled Resid
0	10	1.077	1.077	0.069	0.05983	-0.0252
500	11	1.125	1.124	0.048	0.05983	0.043
1,750	11	1.208	1.208	0.076	0.05983	-0.02385
5,000	11	1.306	1.306	0.055	0.05983	0.004872

2 **Likelihoods of Interest**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	AIC
A1	99.60217	5	-189.2043
A2	100.9899	8	-185.9798
A3	99.60217	5	-189.2043
R	75.30605	2	-146.6121
4	99.60063	4	-191.2013

3 **Tests of Interest**

Test	-2*log(Likelihood Ratio)	Test df	p-value
Test 1	51.37	6	<0.0001
Test 2	2.775	3	0.4276
Test 3	2.775	3	0.4276
Test 6a	0.003077	1	0.9558

4 **PODs from Inhalation Studies – Use of PBPK Model for Route-to-route Extrapolation**

5 A pharmacokinetic (PBPK) model for ETBE and its metabolite *tert*-butanol in rats has been
6 developed, as described in APPENDIX B of the Supplemental Information. Using this model, route-
7 to-route extrapolation of the inhalation benchmark concentration levels (BMCLs) to derive oral
8 PODs was performed as follows. First, the internal dose in the rat at each inhalation $BMCL_{ADJ}$
9 (already adjusted to continuous exposure in mg/m^3) was estimated using the PBPK model to derive
10 an “internal dose BMDL.” Then, the oral dose concentration (assuming continuous exposure) that
11 led to the same internal dose in the rat was estimated using the PBPK model. The resulting BMDL
12 already reflects a continuous exposure so it is equivalent to a POD_{ADJ} , described above. This value
13 was then converted to a human equivalent dose POD using the formula previously described in
14 “PODs from oral studies”:

$$15 \quad POD_{HED} = POD_{ADJ} \text{ (mg/kg-day)} \times DAF$$

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 A critical decision in the route-to-route extrapolation is the selection of the internal dose
 2 metric to use that established "equivalent" oral and inhalation exposures. For ETBE-induced kidney
 3 effects, the four options are the concentration of *tert*-butanol in blood, the rate of *tert*-butanol
 4 metabolism, the rate of ETBE metabolism, and the concentration of ETBE in blood. Note that using a
 5 kidney concentration for ETBE or *tert*-butanol will lead to the same route-to-route extrapolation
 6 relationship as using blood concentration of ETBE or *tert*-butanol, respectively, because the
 7 distribution from blood to kidney is independent of route. The major systemically available
 8 metabolite of ETBE is *tert*-butanol, which has also been shown to cause kidney toxicity, so
 9 *tert*-butanol is a plausible dose metric. There are no data to suggest that metabolites of *tert*-butanol
 10 mediate its renal toxicity, so the rate of *tert*-butanol metabolism is not a supported dose metric. The
 11 other metabolite of ETBE is acetaldehyde, but it is largely produced in the liver, and its systemic
 12 availability is limited due to its rapid clearance. Therefore, the rate of metabolism of ETBE is not
 13 supported as a dose metric for kidney toxicity. The final dose metric option is ETBE blood
 14 concentration. Although it is possible that *tert*-butanol contributes to the kidney effects of ETBE, it
 15 is clear that ETBE alone cannot fully account for the kidney effects, given the presence of
 16 systemically available *tert*-butanol following ETBE exposure. As demonstrated in Appendix B,
 17 comparing noncancer kidney effects following ETBE or *tert*-butanol administration based on
 18 internal dose yielded consistent dose-response relationships using *tert*-butanol blood
 19 concentration as the dose metric. Therefore, *tert*-butanol in blood was selected as the best available
 20 dose metric for route-to-route extrapolation, although recognizing that some uncertainty remains
 21 as to whether it can fully account for the kidney effects of ETBE.

22 Table C-26 summarizes the sequence of calculations leading to the derivation of a human-
 23 equivalent POD for each inhalation data set discussed above.

24 **Table C-26. Summary of derivation of oral PODs derived from route-to-route**
 25 **extrapolation from inhalation exposures**

Endpoint and reference	Species/sex	BMR	BMCL _{ADJ} (mg/m ³) ^a	Internal dose ^b (mg/L)	Equivalent POD _{ADJ} (mg/kg-d)	Equivalent POD _{HED} ^c (mg/kg-d)
<i>Kidney</i>						
Increased urothelial hyperplasia Saito et al. (2013) ; JPEC (2010b)	Male F344 rats	10%	268	3.40	93.7	22.5
Increased absolute kidney weight JPEC (2008a)	Male Sprague- Dawley rats	10%	112	1.35	39.5	9.18
Increased relative kidney weight JPEC (2008a)	Male Sprague- Dawley rats	10%	99	1.19	34.9	8.38

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Endpoint and reference	Species/sex	BMR	BMCL _{ADJ} (mg/m ³) ^a	Internal dose ^b (mg/L)	Equivalent POD _{ADJ} (mg/kg-d)	Equivalent POD _{HED} ^c (mg/kg-d)
Increased absolute kidney weight JPEC (2008a)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	2,969	103	1,110	266
Increased relative kidney weight JPEC (2008a)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	236	2.96	82.8	19.9
Increased absolute kidney weight Medinsky et al. (1999)	Male F344 rats	10%	450	6.06	158	37.9
Increased absolute kidney weight Medinsky et al. (1999)	Female F344 rats	10%	609	8.60	213	51.1

1 ^aConversion factor used: 1 ppm = 4.17 mg/m³

2 ^bAverage blood concentration of *tert*-butanol under continuous inhalation exposure to ETBE at the BMDL (from
3 Table 2-1).

4 ^cContinuous ETBE oral human equivalent dose that leads to the same average blood concentration of *tert*-butanol
5 as continuous inhalation exposure to ETBE at the BMCL (see text for details).

6 **PODs from Oral Studies – Use of PBPK Model for Route-to-route Extrapolation**

7 Because *tert*-butanol is the primary metabolite of ETBE and the evidence suggests it is
8 involved in kidney toxicity, a PBPK model for ETBE and its metabolite *tert*-butanol in rats was
9 developed, as described in Appendix B. Using this model, route-to-route extrapolation of the oral
10 BMDLs to derive inhalation PODs was performed as follows. First, the internal dose in the rat at
11 each oral BMDL (assuming continuous exposure) was estimated using the PBPK model to derive an
12 “internal dose BMDL.” Then, the inhalation air concentration (again assuming continuous exposure)
13 that led to the same internal dose in the rat was estimated using the PBPK model. The resulting
14 BMCL already reflects a continuous exposure so it is equivalent to a BMCL_{ADJ}, described above. This
15 value was then converted to a human equivalent dose POD using the formula previously described
16 in “PODs from inhalation studies”:

$$\begin{aligned}
 17 \quad \text{BMCL}_{\text{HEC}} &= \text{BMCL}_{\text{ADJ}} (\text{mg}/\text{m}^3) \times (L_A \div L_H) \text{ (interspecies conversion)} \\
 18 &= \text{BMCL}_{\text{ADJ}} (\text{mg}/\text{m}^3) \times (11.6 \div 11.7) \\
 19 &= \text{BMCL}_{\text{ADJ}} (\text{mg}/\text{m}^3) \times (0.992)
 \end{aligned}$$

20 A critical decision in the route-to-route extrapolation is the selection of the internal dose
21 metric to use that established “equivalent” oral and inhalation exposures. For ETBE-induced kidney
22 effects, the four options are the concentration of *tert*-butanol in blood, the rate of *tert*-butanol
23 metabolism, the rate of ETBE metabolism, and the concentration of ETBE in blood. Note that using a

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 kidney concentration for ETBE or *tert*-butanol will lead to the same route-to-route extrapolation
 2 relationship as using blood concentration of ETBE or *tert*-butanol, respectively, because the
 3 distribution from blood to kidney is independent of route. The major systemically available
 4 metabolite of ETBE is *tert*-butanol, which has also been shown to cause kidney toxicity, so
 5 *tert*-butanol is a plausible dose metric. There are no data to suggest that metabolites of *tert*-butanol
 6 mediate its renal toxicity, so the rate of *tert*-butanol metabolism is not a supported dose metric. The
 7 other metabolite of ETBE is acetaldehyde, but it is largely produced in the liver, and its systemic
 8 availability is limited due to its rapid clearance. Therefore, the rate of metabolism of ETBE is not
 9 supported as a dose metric. The final dose metric option is ETBE blood concentration. ETBE alone
 10 cannot fully account for the kidney effects, given the presence of systemically available *tert*-butanol
 11 following ETBE exposure and the relatively small concentrations of ETBE measured in the urine. As
 12 demonstrated in Appendix B, comparing noncancer kidney effects following ETBE or *tert*-butanol
 13 administration based on internal dose yielded consistent dose-response relationships using *tert*-
 14 butanol blood concentration as the dose metric. Therefore, *tert*-butanol in blood was selected as the
 15 best available dose metric for route-to-route extrapolation, although recognizing that some
 16 uncertainty remains as to whether it can fully account for the kidney effects of ETBE.

17 Table C-27 summarizes the sequence of calculations leading to the derivation of a human-
 18 equivalent POD for each inhalation data set discussed above.

19 **Table C-27. Summary of derivation of inhalation PODs derived from route-to-**
 20 **route extrapolation from oral exposures**

Endpoint and reference	Species/sex	BMR	BMDL (mg/kg-d)	Internal dose ^a (mg/L)	Equivalent POD _{HEC} ^b (mg/m ³)
<i>Kidney</i>					
Increased urothelial hyperplasia Suzuki et al. (2012) ; JPEC (2010a)	Male F344 rats	10%	60.5	2.11	171
Increased absolute kidney weight JPEC (2008b) ; Miyata et al. (2013)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	115	4.25	326
Increased relative kidney weight JPEC (2008b) ; Miyata et al. (2013)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	NA	25 ^c	1.99	70
Increased absolute kidney weight JPEC (2008b) ; Miyata et al. (2013)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	57	1.99	161
Increased relative kidney weight JPEC (2008b) ; Miyata et al. (2013)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	20	0.670	56
Increased absolute kidney weight (P0 generation) Gaoua (2004b)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	94	3.41	266

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

Endpoint and reference	Species/sex	BMR	BMDL (mg/kg-d)	Internal dose ^a (mg/L)	Equivalent POD _{HEC} ^b (mg/m ³)
Increased relative kidney weight (P0 generation) Gaoua (2004b)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	137	5.17	388
Increased absolute kidney weight (P0 generation) Gaoua (2004b)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	1,030	90.2	2,770
Increased relative kidney weight (P0 generation) Gaoua (2004b)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	NA	1,000 ^c	85.5	2,700
Increased absolute kidney weight (F1 generation) Gaoua (2004b)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	235	9.7	667
Increased relative kidney weight (F1 generation) Gaoua (2004b)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	NA	250 ^c	10.4	710
Increased absolute kidney weight (F1 generation) Gaoua (2004b)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	670	42.4	1,900
Increased relative kidney weight (F1 generation) Gaoua (2004b)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	NA	500 ^c	26.7	1,440
Increased absolute kidney weight (P0 generation) Fujii et al. (2010)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	139	5.25	394
Increased relative kidney weight (P0 generation) Fujii et al. (2010)	Male Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	129	4.83	365
Increased absolute kidney weight (P0 generation) Fujii et al. (2010)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	905	71.5	2,480
Increased relative kidney weight (P0 generation) Fujii et al. (2010)	Female Sprague-Dawley rats	10%	1,254	127	3,230

^aAverage blood concentration of *tert*-butanol under continuous oral exposure to ETBE at the BMDL (from Table 2-1).

^bContinuous ETBE inhalation human equivalent concentration that leads to the same average blood concentration of *tert*-butanol as continuous oral exposure to ETBE at the BMDL (see text for details).

^cBMD modeling failed to successfully calculate a BMD value (see Appendix C of the Supplemental Information). NOAEL or LOAEL was used for route-to-route extrapolation.

NA = not applicable

1 C.1.2. Cancer Endpoints

2 For the multistage cancer models, the coefficients were restricted to be non-negative (beta's
3 ≥ 0). For each endpoint, multistage cancer models were fitted to the data using the maximum
4 likelihood method. Each model was tested for goodness-of-fit using a chi-square goodness-of-fit test
5 (χ^2 p -value $< 0.05^3$ indicates lack of fit). Other factors were used to assess model fit, such as scaled
6 residuals, visual fit, and adequacy of fit in the low-dose region and in the vicinity of the BMR.

7 For each endpoint, the BMDL estimate (95% lower confidence limit on the BMD, as
8 estimated by the profile likelihood method) and AIC value were used to select a best-fit model from
9 among the models exhibiting adequate fit. If the BMDL estimates were “sufficiently close,” that is,
10 differed by more than three-fold, the model selected was the one that yielded the lowest AIC value.
11 If the BMDL estimates were not sufficiently close, the lowest BMDL was selected as the POD.

12 The incidence of liver tumors in male F344 rats was found to be statistically significantly
13 increased following a 2-year inhalation exposure; hepatocellular adenomas and a single
14 hepatocellular carcinoma in the high-dose group were combined in modeling the dataset. The data
15 were modeled using three different exposure metrics: administered concentration as ppm,
16 administered concentration as mg/m^3 , and an internal PBPK exposure concentration of ETBE
17 metabolized.

18 **Table C-28. Cancer endpoints selected for dose-response modeling for ETBE**

Species / Sex Endpoint	Doses and Effect Data				
Hepatocellular adenomas and carcinomas JPEC (2010b)	Exposure Concentration (ppm)	0	500	1,500	5,000
	Exposure Concentration (mg/m^3)	0	2,089	6,268	20,893
	PBPK Concentration (mg/hr)	0	1.145	2.7316	4.125
	Incidence / Total	0 / 50	2 / 50	1 / 49	10 / 50

19 C.1.2.1. Modeling Results

20 Below are tables summarizing the modeling results for the cancer endpoints modeled.

21

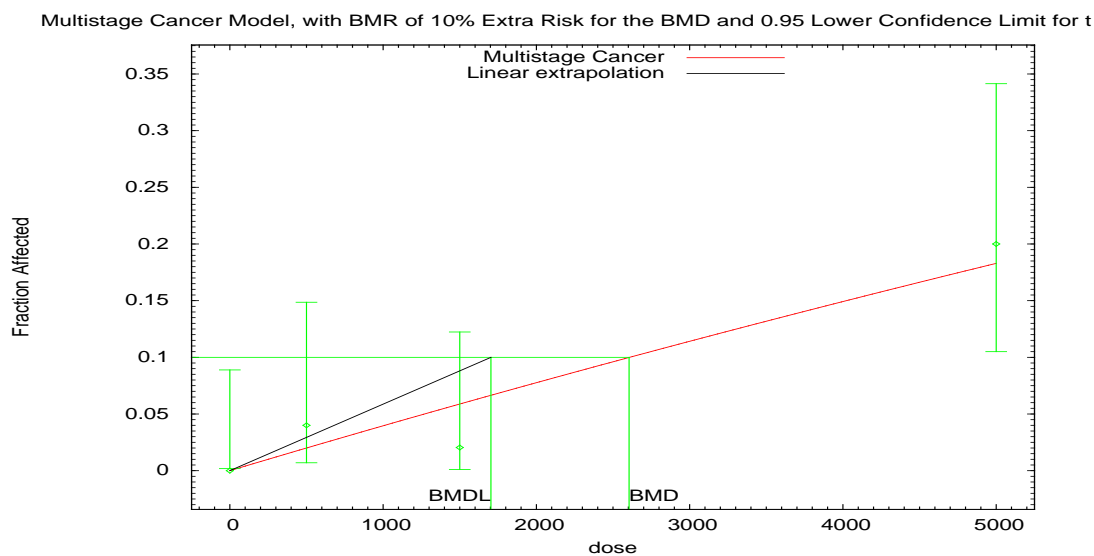
³ A significance level of 0.05 is used for selecting cancer models because the model family (multistage) is selected a priori *Benchmark Dose Technical Guidance Document*, [U.S. EPA \(2012\)](#).

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 **Table C-29. Summary of BMD modeling results for hepatocellular adenomas**
 2 **and carcinomas in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation**
 3 **for 6 hr/d, 5d/wk, for 104 wk; modeled with doses as administered exposure**
 4 **concentration in ppm (IPEC, 2010b); BMR = 10% extra risk**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit			BMC _{10Pct} (ppm)	BMCL _{10Pct} (ppm)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	Scaled residuals	AIC			
Three	0.0991	-0.030, 1.382, -0.898, and 0.048	84.961	2,942	1,735	Multistage 1° was selected based on lowest AIC.
Two	0.264	0.000, 1.284, -1.000, and 0.137	83.093	2,756	1,718	
One	0.490	0.000, 1.009, -1.144, and 0.309	81.208	2,605	1,703	

^aSelected model in bold.



5
 6 **Figure C-21. Plot of incidence rate by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 7 **model; dose shown in ppm.**

8

1 **Multistage Model.** (Version: 3.4; Date: 05/02/2014)
 2 The form of the probability function is: $P[\text{response}] = \text{background} + (1-\text{background}) * [1 - \text{EXP}(-\text{beta1} * \text{dose}^1 -$
 3 $\text{beta2} * \text{dose}^2 \dots)]$
 4 The parameter betas are restricted to be positive

5 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

6 BMR = 10% Extra risk
 7 BMD = 2,604.82
 8 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 1,703.47
 9 BMDU at the 95% confidence level = 4,634.52
 10 Collectively, (1703.47, 4634.52) is a 90% two-sided confidence interval for the BMD
 11 Multistage Cancer Slope Factor = error

12 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
Background	0	0
Beta(1)	0.0000404483	0.0000438711

13 **Analysis of Deviance Table**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	Deviance	Test d.f.	p-value
Full model	-38.2989	4			
Fitted model	-39.6042	1	2.61063	3	0.4556
Reduced model	-48.0344	1	19.4711	3	0.0002184

14 AIC: = 81.2084

15 **Goodness of Fit Table**

Dose	Est. Prob.	Expected	Observed	Size	Scaled Resid
0	0	0	0	50	0
500	0.02	1.001	2	50	1.009
1,500	0.0589	2.885	1	49	-1.144
5,000	0.1831	9.155	10	50	0.309

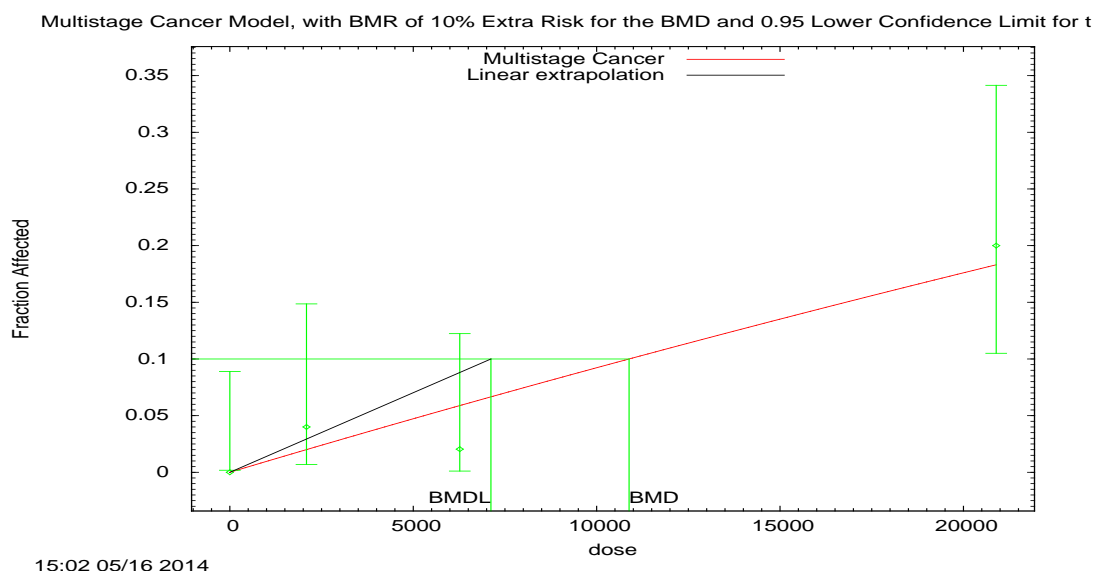
16 $\chi^2 = 2.42$ d.f = 3 P-value = 0.4898

17

1 **Table C-30. Summary of BMD modeling results for hepatocellular adenomas**
 2 **and carcinomas in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation**
 3 **for 6 hr/d, 5d/wk, for 104 wk; modeled with doses as mg/m³ (IPEC, 2010b);**
 4 **BMR = 10% extra risk**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit			BMD _{10Pct} (mg/m ³)	BMDL _{10Pct} (mg/m ³)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	Scaled residuals	AIC			
Three	0.0991	-0.040, 1.382, -0.897, and 0.048	84.961	12,300	7,251	Multistage 1° was selected based on lowest AIC
Two	0.264	0.000, 1.284, -1.000, and 0.137	83.093	11,514	7,179	
One	0.490	0.000, 1.009, -1.144, and 0.309	81.209	10,884	7,118	

^aSelected model in bold.



5
 6 **Figure C-22. Plot of incidence rate by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 7 **model; dose shown in mg/m³.**

8

1 **Multistage Model.** (Version: 3.4; Date: 05/02/2014)
 2 The form of the probability function is: $P[\text{response}] = \text{background} + (1-\text{background}) * [1 - \text{EXP}(-\text{beta}1 * \text{dose}^1 -$
 3 $\text{beta}2 * \text{dose}^2 \dots)]$
 4 The parameter betas are restricted to be positive

5 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

6 BMR = 10% Extra risk
 7 BMD = 10,884.4
 8 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 7,118.08
 9 BMDU at the 95% confidence level = 19,366.3
 10 Collectively, (7,118.08, 19,366.3) is a 90% two-sided confidence interval for the BMD
 11 Multistage Cancer Slope Factor = error

12 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
Background	0	0
Beta(1)	9.6799E-06	0.0000104989

13 **Analysis of Deviance Table**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	Deviance	Test d.f.	p-value
Full model	-38.2989	4			
Fitted model	-39.6044	1	2.61098	3	0.4556
Reduced model	-48.0344	1	19.4711	3	0.0002184

14 AIC: = 81.2087

15 **Goodness of Fit Table**

Dose	Est. Prob.	Expected	Observed	Size	Scaled Resid
0	0	0	0	50	0
2,089	0.02	1.001	2	50	1.009
6,268	0.0589	2.885	1	49	-1.144
20,893	0.1831	9.155	10	50	0.309

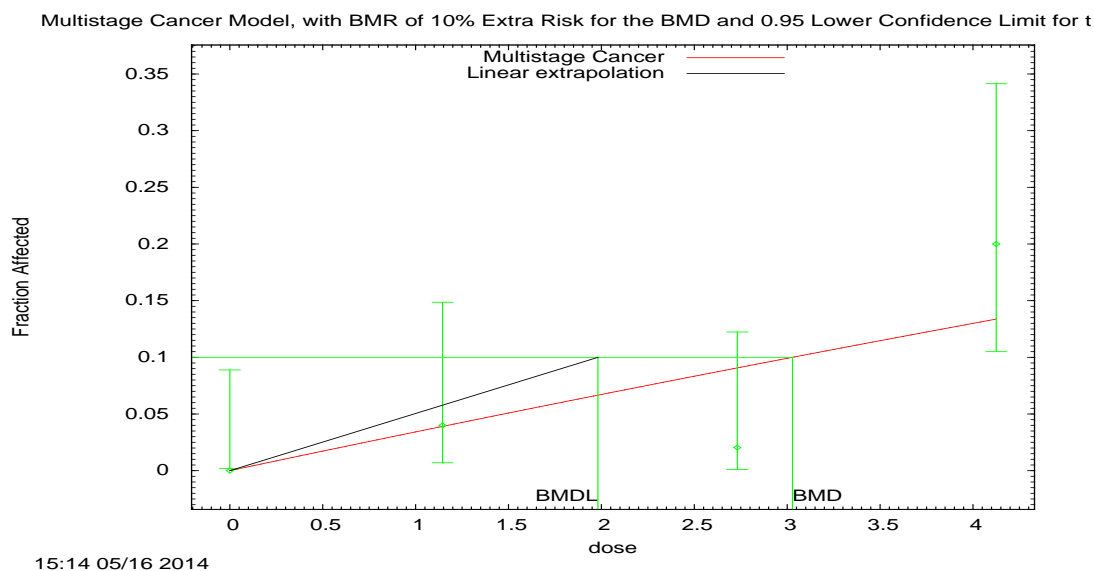
16 $\text{Chi}^2 = 2.42$ d.f = 3 P-value = 0.4897

17

1 **Table C-31. Summary of BMD modeling results for hepatocellular adenomas**
 2 **and carcinomas in male F344 rats exposed to ETBE by whole-body inhalation**
 3 **for 6 hr/d, 5d/wk, for 104 wk; modeled with PBPK doses as ETBE metabolized,**
 4 **mg/hr (IPEC, 2010b); BMR = 10% extra risk**

Model ^a	Goodness of fit			BMC _{10Pct} (mg/hr)	BMCL _{10Pct} (mg/hr)	Basis for model selection
	p-value	Scaled residuals	AIC			
Three	0.177	0.000, 1.033, -1.433, and 0.587	84.574	3.20	2.34	Multistage 1° was selected based on lowest AIC
Two	0.144	0.000, 0.871, -1.574, and 0.798	85.271	3.09	2.19	
One	0.184	0.000, 0.035, -1.713, and 1.378	84.446	3.03	1.98	

^aSelected model in bold.



5
 6 **Figure C-23. Plot of incidence rate by dose, with fitted curve for selected**
 7 **model; dose shown in mg/hr.**

8

1 **Multistage Model.** (Version: 3.4; Date: 05/02/2014)
 2 The form of the probability function is: $P[\text{response}] = \text{background} + (1-\text{background}) * [1 - \text{EXP}(-\text{beta}1 * \text{dose}^1 -$
 3 $\text{beta}2 * \text{dose}^2 \dots)]$
 4 The parameter betas are restricted to be positive

5 **Benchmark Dose Computation.**

6 BMR = 10% Extra risk
 7 BMD = 3.02863
 8 BMDL at the 95% confidence level = 1.98128
 9 BMDU at the 95% confidence level = 5.02417
 10 Collectively, (1.98128, 5.02417) is a 90% two-sided confidence interval for the BMD
 11 Multistage Cancer Slope Factor = error

12 **Parameter Estimates**

Variable	Estimate	Default Initial Parameter Values
Background	0	0
Beta(1)	0.0347882	0.0464377

13 **Analysis of Deviance Table**

Model	Log(likelihood)	# Param's	Deviance	Test d.f.	p-value
Full model	-38.2989	4			
Fitted model	-41.2229	1	5.84813	3	0.1192
Reduced model	-48.0344	1	19.4711	3	0.0002184

14 AIC: = 84.4459

15 **Goodness of Fit Table**

Dose	Est. Prob.	Expected	Observed	Size	Scaled Resid
0	0	0	0	50	0
1.145	0.039	1.952	2	50	0.035
2.7316	0.0907	4.442	1	49	-1.713
4.125	0.1337	6.684	10	50	1.378

16 Chi^2 = 4.83 d.f = 3 P-value = 0.1844

17

1

2

3

4

**APPENDIX D. SUMMARY OF EXTERNAL PEER
REVIEW AND PUBLIC COMMENTS AND EPA'S
DISPOSITION**

5

REFERENCES FOR APPENDICES

- 1
2
- 3 [Amberg, A; Rosner, E; Dekant, W.](#) (1999). Biotransformation and kinetics of excretion of methyl-
4 tert-butyl ether in rats and humans. *Toxicol Sci* 51: 1-8.
- 5 [Amberg, A; Rosner, E; Dekant, W.](#) (2000). Biotransformation and kinetics of excretion of ethyl tert-
6 butyl ether in rats and humans. *Toxicol Sci* 53: 194-201.
7 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/53.2.194>
- 8 [Andersen, ME.](#) (1991). Physiological modelling of organic compounds. *Ann Occup Hyg* 35: 309-321.
9 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annhyg/35.3.309>
- 10 [ARCO](#) (ARCO Chemical Company). (1983). Toxicologist's report on metabolism and
11 pharmacokinetics of radiolabeled TBA 534 tertiary butyl alcohol with cover letter dated
12 03/24/1994. (8EHQ86940000263). Newton Square, PA.
- 13 [ATSDR](#) (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). (1996). Toxicological profile for
14 methyl-tert-butyl ether [ATSDR Tox Profile]. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and
15 Human Services, Public Health Service. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/ToxProfiles/tp91.pdf>
- 16 [Banton, MI; Peachee, VL; White, KL; Padgett, EL.](#) (2011). Oral subchronic immunotoxicity study of
17 ethyl tertiary butyl ether in the rat. *J Immunotoxicol* 8: 298-304.
18 <http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/1547691X.2011.598480>
- 19 [Bernauer, U; Amberg, A; Scheutzow, D; Dekant, W.](#) (1998). Biotransformation of 12C- and 2-13C-
20 labeled methyl tert-butyl ether, ethyl tert-butyl ether, and tert-butyl alcohol in rats:
21 Identification of metabolites in urine by 13C nuclear magnetic resonance and gas
22 chromatography/mass spectrometry. *Chem Res Toxicol* 11: 651-658.
23 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/tx970215v>
- 24 [Blancato, JN; Evans, MV; Power, FW; Caldwell, JC.](#) (2007). Development and use of PBPK modeling
25 and the impact of metabolism on variability in dose metrics for the risk assessment of
26 methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE). *J Environ Prot Sci* 1: 29-51.
- 27 [Bond, JA; Medinsky, MA; Wolf, DC; Cattley, R; Farris, G; Wong, B; Janszen, D; Turner, MJ; Sumner,
28 SCJ.](#) (1996a). Ethyl tertiary butyl ether (ETBE): ninety-day vapor inhalation toxicity study in
29 CD-1(R) mice. Bond, JA; Medinsky, MA; Wolf, DC; Cattley, R; Farris, G; Wong, B; Janszen, D;
30 Turner, MJ; Sumner, SCJ.
- 31 [Bond, JA; Medinsky, MA; Wolf, DC; Dorman, DC; Cattley, R; Farris, G; Wong, B; Morgan, K; Janszen, D;
32 Turner, MJ; Sumner, SCJ.](#) (1996b). Ethyl tertiary butyl ether (ETBE): ninety-day vapor
33 inhalation toxicity study with neurotoxicity evaluations in Fischer 344 rats [TSCA
34 Submission] (pp. 1-90). (89970000047). Research Triangle Park, NC: Chemical Industry
35 Institute of Toxicology under contract to ARCO Chemical Company.
36 [http://yosemite.epa.gov/oppts/epatscat8.nsf/by+Service/1332F4B209355DC785256F9E0
37 06B7EA0/\\$File/89970000047.pdf](http://yosemite.epa.gov/oppts/epatscat8.nsf/by+Service/1332F4B209355DC785256F9E006B7EA0/$File/89970000047.pdf)
- 38 [Borghoff, SJ.](#) (1996). Ethyl tertiary-butyl ether: Pilot/methods development pharmacokinetic study
39 in male F-344 rats & male cd-1 mice after single nose-only inhalation exposure, w/cvr ltr
40 dated 7/29/96. (TSCATS/444664). Chemical Industry Institute of Toxicology (CIIT).
- 41 [Borghoff, SJ; Murphy, JE; Medinsky, MA.](#) (1996). Development of physiologically based
42 pharmacokinetic model for methyl tertiary-butyl ether and tertiary-butanol in male Fisher-
43 344 rats. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 30: 264-275. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/faat.1996.0064>
- 44 [Borghoff, SJ; Parkinson, H; Leavens, TL.](#) (2010). Physiologically based pharmacokinetic rat model
45 for methyl tertiary-butyl ether; comparison of selected dose metrics following various

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

- 1 MTBE exposure scenarios used for toxicity and carcinogenicity evaluation. Toxicology 275:
2 79-91. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2010.06.003>
- 3 [Borghoff, SJ; Prescott, JS; Janszen, DB; Wong, BA; Everitt, JL](#) (2001). alpha2u-Globulin nephropathy,
4 renal cell proliferation, and dosimetry of inhaled tert-butyl alcohol in male and female F-
5 344 rats. Toxicol Sci 61: 176-186. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/61.1.176>
- 6 [Brown, RP; Delp, MD; Lindstedt, SL; Rhomberg, LR; Beliles, RP](#) (1997). Physiological parameter
7 values for physiologically based pharmacokinetic models [Review]. Toxicol Ind Health 13:
8 407-484. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/074823379701300401>
- 9 [Cederbaum, AI; Cohen, G](#) (1980a). Oxidative demethylation of t-butyl alcohol by rat liver
10 microsomes. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 97: 730-736.
- 11 [Cederbaum, AI; Cohen, G](#) (1980b). Oxidative demethylation of tert-butyl alcohol by rat-liver
12 microsomes. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 97: 730-736. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X(80)90325-3)
13 [291X\(80\)90325-3](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0006-291X(80)90325-3)
- 14 [Dekant, W; Bernauer, U; Rosner, E; Amberg, A](#) (2001). Toxicokinetics of ethers used as fuel
15 oxygenates [Review]. Toxicol Lett 124: 37-45. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0378-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0378-4274(00)00284-8)
16 [4274\(00\)00284-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0378-4274(00)00284-8)
- 17 [Drogos, DL; Diaz, AF](#) (2001). Oxygenates in Gasoline
18 Appendix A: Physical properties of fuel oxygenates and additives. In ACS Symposium Series.
19 Washington, DC: American Chemical Society. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2002-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2002-0799.ch018)
20 [0799.ch018](http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/bk-2002-0799.ch018)
- 21 [Elmore, SA](#) (2006). Enhanced histopathology of the spleen [Review]. Toxicol Pathol 34: 648-655.
22 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/01926230600865523>
- 23 [Fujii, S; Yabe, K; Furukawa, M; Matsuura, M; Aoyama, H](#) (2010). A one-generation reproductive
24 toxicity study of ethyl tertiary butyl ether in rats. Reprod Toxicol 30: 414-421.
25 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2010.04.013>
- 26 [Gaoua, W](#) (2004a). Ethyl tertiary butyl ether (ETBE): Prenatal developmental toxicity study by the
27 oral route (gavage) in rats (pp. 1-280). (CIT Study No. 24860 RSR). unpublished study for
28 Totalfinal on behalf of the ETBE Producers' Consortium. An external peer review was
29 conducted by EPA in November 2008 to evaluate the accuracy of experimental procedures,
30 results, and interpretation and discussion of the findings presented. A report of this peer
31 review is available through EPA's IRIS Hotline, at (202) 566-1676 (phone), (202) 56-1749
32 (fax), or hotline.iris@epa.gov (e-mail address) and at www.epa.gov/iris.
- 33 [Gaoua, W](#) (2004b). Ethyl tertiary butyl ether (ETBE): Two-generation study (reproduction and
34 fertility effects) by the oral route (gavage) in rats. (CIT Study No. 24859 RSR). unpublished
35 study for Totalfinal on behalf of the ETBE Producers' Consortium. An external peer review
36 was conducted by EPA in November 2008 to evaluate the accuracy of experimental
37 procedures, results, and interpretation and discussion of the findings presented. A report of
38 this peer review is available through EPA's IRIS Hotline, at (202) 566-1676 (phone), (202)
39 56-1749 (fax), or hotline.iris@epa.gov (e-mail address) and at www.epa.gov/iris.
- 40 [Hagiwara, A; Doi, Y; Imai, N; Nakashima, H; Ono, T; Kawabe, M; Furukawa, F; Tamano, S; Nagano, K;](#)
41 [Fukushima, S](#) (2011). Medium-term multi-organ carcinogenesis bioassay of ethyl tertiary-
42 butyl ether in rats. Toxicology 289: 160-166. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2011.08.007>
- 43 [Hong, JY; Wang, YY; Bondoc, FY; Lee, M; Yang, CS; Hu, WY; Pan, J](#) (1999a). Metabolism of methyl
44 tert-butyl ether and other gasoline ethers by human liver microsomes and heterologously
45 expressed human cytochromes P450: Identification of CYP2A6 as a major catalyst. Toxicol
46 Appl Pharmacol 160: 43-48. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/taap.1999.8750>
- 47 [Hong, JY; Wang, YY; Bondoc, FY; Yang, CS; Gonzalez, FJ; Pan, Z; Cokonis, CD; Hu, WY; Bao, Z](#) (1999b).
48 Metabolism of methyl tert-butyl ether and other gasoline ethers in mouse liver microsomes
49 lacking cytochrome P450 2E1. Toxicol Lett 105: 83-88. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0378-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0378-4274(98)00389-0)
50 [4274\(98\)00389-0](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0378-4274(98)00389-0)

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

- 1 [Hong, JY; Wang, YY; Bondoc, FY; Yang, CS; Lee, M; Huang, WQ.](#) (1997a). Rat olfactory mucosa
2 displays a high activity in metabolizing methyl tert-butyl ether and other gasoline ethers.
3 *Toxicol Sci* 40: 205-210. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/40.2.205>
- 4 [Hong, JY; Yang, CS; Lee, M; Wang, YY; Huang, WQ; Tan, Y; Patten, CJ; Bondoc, FY.](#) (1997b). Role of
5 cytochromes P450 in the metabolism of methyl tert-butyl ether in human livers. *Arch*
6 *Toxicol* 71: 266-269.
- 7 [Iohanson, G; Nihlén, A; Löf, A.](#) (1995). Toxicokinetics and acute effects of MTBE and ETBE in male
8 volunteers. *Toxicol Lett* 82/83: 713-718. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0378-4274\(95\)03589-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0378-4274(95)03589-3)
9 [3](#)
- 10 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2007a). Micronucleus test of 2-ethoxy-2-methylpropane
11 (ETBE) using bone marrow in rats administered ETBE by gavage. (Study Number: 7049).
12 Japan: Japan Industrial Safety and Health Association.
- 13 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2007b). Micronucleus test of 2-ethoxy-2-methylpropane
14 (ETBE) using bone marrow in rats administered ETBE intraperitoneally. (Study Number:
15 7048). Japan: Japan Bioassay Research Center, Japan Industrial Safety and Health
16 Association.
- 17 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2007c). Micronucleus test of ETBE using bone marrow of
18 rats of the "13-week toxicity study of 2-ethoxy-2-methylpropane in F344 rats (inhalation
19 study) [preliminary carcinogenicity study]". (Study Number: 7047). Japan Industrial Safety
20 and Health Association.
- 21 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2007d). Micronucleus test of ETBE using bone marrow of
22 rats of the "13-week toxicity study of 2-ethoxy-2-methylpropane in F344 rats (drinking
23 water study) [preliminary carcinogenicity study]". (Study Number: 7046). Japan Bioassay
24 Research Center, Japan Industrial Safety and Health Association.
- 25 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2008a). A 90-day repeated dose toxicity study of ETBE by
26 whole-body inhalation exposure in rats. (Study Number: B061829). Mitsubishi Chemical
27 Safety Institute Ltd.
- 28 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2008b). A 180-Day repeated dose oral toxicity study of
29 ETBE in rats. (Study Number: D19-0002). Japan: Hita Laboratory, Chemicals Evaluation and
30 Research Institute (CERI). An external peer review was conducted by EPA in November
31 2008 to evaluate the accuracy of experimental procedures, results, and interpretation and
32 discussion of the findings presented. A report of this peer review is available through EPA's
33 IRIS Hotline, at (202) 566-1676 (phone), (202) 56-1749 (fax), or hotline.iris@epa.gov (e-
34 mail address) and at www.epa.gov/iris.
- 35 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2008c). Medium-term mutli-organ carcinogenesis bioassay
36 of 2-ethoxy-2-methylpropane (ETBE) in rats. (Study Number: 0635). Ichinomiya, Japan:
37 DIMS Institute of Medical Science.
- 38 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2008d). A one-generation reproduction toxicity study of
39 ETBE in rats. (Study Number: SR07060). Safety Research Institute for Chemical Compounds.
- 40 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2008e). Pharmacokinetic study in rats treated with [14c]
41 ETBE repeatedly for 14 days. (P070497). Japan: Kumamoto Laboratory, Mitsubishi
42 Chemical Safety Institute Ltd. An external peer review was conducted by EPA in November
43 2008 to evaluate the accuracy of experimental procedures, results, and interpretation and
44 discussion of the findings presented. A report of this peer review is available through EPA's
45 IRIS Hotline, at (202) 566-1676 (phone), (202) 56-1749 (fax), or hotline.iris@epa.gov (e-
46 mail address) and at www.epa.gov/iris.
- 47 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2008f). Pharmacokinetic study in rats treated with single
48 dose of [14C] ETBE. (P070496). Japan: Kumamoto Laboratory, Mitsubishi Chemical Safety
49 Institute Ltd. An external peer review was conducted by EPA in November 2008 to evaluate
50 the accuracy of experimental procedures, results, and interpretation and discussion of the

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

1 findings presented. A report of this peer review is available through EPA's IRIS Hotline, at
2 (202) 566-1676 (phone), (202) 56-1749 (fax), or hotline.iris@epa.gov (e-mail address) and
3 at www.epa.gov/iris.

4 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2010a). Carcinogenicity test of 2-Ethoxy-2-methylpropane
5 in rats (Drinking water study). (Study No: 0691). Japan Industrial Safety and Health
6 Association, Japan Bioassay Research Center. An external peer review was conducted by
7 EPA in November 2008 to evaluate the accuracy of experimental procedures, results, and
8 interpretation and discussion of the findings presented. A report of this peer review is
9 available through EPA's IRIS Hotline, at (202) 566-1676 (phone), (202) 56-1749 (fax), or
10 hotline.iris@epa.gov (e-mail address) and at www.epa.gov/iris.

11 [IPEC](#) (Japan Petroleum Energy Center). (2010b). Carcinogenicity test of 2-Ethoxy-2-methylpropane
12 in rats (Inhalation study). (Study No: 0686). Japan: Japan Industrial Safety and Health
13 Association. An external peer review was conducted by EPA in November 2008 to evaluate
14 the accuracy of experimental procedures, results, and interpretation and discussion of the
15 findings presented. A report of this peer review is available through EPA's IRIS Hotline, at
16 (202) 566-1676 (phone), (202) 56-1749 (fax), or hotline.iris@epa.gov (e-mail address) and
17 at www.epa.gov/iris.

18 [Kaneko, T; Wang, P, -Y; Sato, A.](#) (2000). Partition coefficients for gasoline additives and their
19 metabolites. J Occup Health 42: 86-87. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1539/joh.42.86>

20 [Kim, D; Andersen, ME; Pleil, JD; Nylander-French, LA; Prah, JD.](#) (2007). Refined PBPK model of
21 aggregate exposure to methyl tertiary-butyl ether. Toxicol Lett 169: 222-235.
22 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2007.01.008>

23 [Le Gal, A; Dreano, Y; Gervaso, PG; Berthou, F.](#) (2001). Human cytochrome P450 2A6 is the major
24 enzyme involved in the metabolism of three alkoxyethers used as oxyfuels [Review]. Toxicol
25 Lett 124: 47-58. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0378-4274\(00\)00286-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0378-4274(00)00286-1)

26 [Leavens, TL; Borghoff, SJ.](#) (2009). Physiologically based pharmacokinetic model of methyl tertiary
27 butyl ether and tertiary butyl alcohol dosimetry in male rats based on binding to alpha2u-
28 globulin. Toxicol Sci 109: 321-335. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfp049>

29 [Li, Q; Kobayashi, M; Inagaki, H; Hirata, Y; Hirata, K; Shimizu, T; Wang, R, -S; Suda, M; Kawamoto, T;
30 Nakajima, T; Kawada, T.](#) (2011). Effects of subchronic inhalation exposure to ethyl tertiary
31 butyl ether on splenocytes in mice. Int J Immunopathol Pharmacol 24: 837-847.
32 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1177/03946320110240040>

33 [Malarkey, DE; Bucher, JR.](#) (2011). Summary report of the National Toxicology Program and
34 Environmental Protection Agency-sponsored review of pathology materials from selected
35 Ramazzini Institute rodent cancer bioassays [NTP]. Research Triangle Park: National
36 Toxicology Program.
37 [http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/about_ntp/partnerships/international/summarypwg_report
ri_bioassays.pdf](http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/about_ntp/partnerships/international/summarypwg_report
38 ri_bioassays.pdf)

39 [Maltoni, C; Belpoggi, F; Soffritti, M; Minardi, F.](#) (1999). Comprehensive long-term experimental
40 project of carcinogenicity bioassays on gasoline oxygenated additives: plan and first report
41 of results from the study on ethyl-tertiary-butyl ether (ETBE). Eur J Oncol 4: 493-508.

42 [Medinsky, MA; Wolf, DC; Cattley, RC; Wong, B; Janszen, DB; Farris, GM; Wright, GA; Bond, JA.](#) (1999).
43 Effects of a thirteen-week inhalation exposure to ethyl tertiary butyl ether on Fischer-344
44 rats and CD-1 mice. Toxicol Sci 51: 108-118. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/51.1.108>

45 [Miyata, K; Koga, T; Aso, S; Hoshuyama, S; Ajimi, S; Furukawa, K.](#) (2013). A subchronic (180-day) oral
46 toxicity study of ethyl tertiary-butyl ether, a bioethanol, in rats. Drug Chem Toxicol.
47 <http://dx.doi.org/10.3109/01480545.2013.851690>

48 [Nihlén, A; Johanson, G.](#) (1999). Physiologically based toxicokinetic modeling of inhaled ethyl
49 tertiary-butyl ether in humans. Toxicol Sci 51: 184-194.
50 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/51.2.184>

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

- 1 [Nihlén, A; Löf, A; Johanson, G.](#) (1995). Liquid/air partition coefficients of methyl and ethyl t-butyl
2 ethers, t-amyl methyl ether, and t-butyl alcohol. *J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol* 5: 573-582.
- 3 [Nihlén, A; Löf, A; Johanson, G.](#) (1998). Controlled ethyl tert-butyl ether (ETBE) exposure of male
4 volunteers: I Toxicokinetics. *Toxicol Sci* 46: 1-10.
5 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/toxs.1998.2516>
- 6 [Noguchi, T; Kamigaito, T; Katagiri, T; Kondou, H; Yamazaki, K; Aiso, S; Nishizawa, T; Nagano, K;
7 Fukushima, S.](#) (2013). Lack of micronucleus induction activity of ethyl tertiary-butyl ether in
8 the bone marrow of F344 rats by sub-chronic drinking-water treatment, inhalation
9 exposure, or acute intraperitoneal injection. *J Toxicol Sci* 38: 913-924.
10 <http://dx.doi.org/10.2131/jts.38.913>
- 11 [NSF International.](#) (2003). t-Butanol: Oral Risk Assessment Document (CAS 75-65-0) (pp. 81). Ann
12 Arbor, MI. http://www.documents.dgs.ca.gov/bsc/pex/exhibit_nsf_t_butanol.pdf
- 13 [Poet, TS; Borghoff, SJ.](#) (1997). In vitro uptake of methyl tert-butyl ether in male rat kidney: use of a
14 two-compartment model to describe protein interactions. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 145:
15 340-348. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/taap.1997.8193>
- 16 [Potts RO, G, uy RH.](#) (1992). Predicting skin permeability. *Pharm Res* 9: 663-669.
- 17 [Rao, HV; Ginsberg, GL.](#) (1997). A physiologically-based pharmacokinetic model assessment of
18 methyl t-butyl ether in groundwater for a bathing and showering determination. *Risk Anal*
19 17: 583-598. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1539-6924.1997.tb00899.x>
- 20 [Saito, A; Sasaki, T; Kasai, T; Katagiri, T; Nishizawa, T; Noguchi, T; Aiso, S; Nagano, K; Fukushima, S.](#)
21 (2013). Hepatotumorigenicity of ethyl tertiary-butyl ether with 2-year inhalation exposure
22 in F344 rats. *Arch Toxicol* 87: 905-914. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00204-012-0997-x>
- 23 [Spiteri, NJ.](#) (1982). Circadian patterning of feeding, drinking and activity during diurnal food access
24 in rats. *Physiol Behav* 28: 139-147. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-9384\(82\)90115-9](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0031-9384(82)90115-9)
- 25 [Sun, JD; Beskitt, JL.](#) (1995a). Ethyl tertiary-butyl ether (ETBE): Pharmacokinetics after single and
26 repeated inhalation exposures of mice, with cover letter dated 06/21/95 [TSCA
27 Submission]. (Project ID 94N1455). Export, PA: Bushy Run Research Center, Union Carbide
28 Corporation under contract to ARCO Chemical Company.
29 <https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults.xhtml?searchQuery=OTS0557696>
- 30 [Sun, JD; Beskitt, JL.](#) (1995b). Ethyl tertiary-butyl ether (ETBE): Pharmacokinetics after single and
31 repeated inhalation exposures of rats [TSCA Submission]. (Project ID 94N1454). Export, PA:
32 Bushy Run Research Center, Union Carbide Corporation under contract to ARCO Chemical
33 Company.
34 <https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults.xhtml?searchQuery=OTS0557695>
- 35 [Suzuki, M; Yamazaki, K; Kano, H; Aiso, S; Nagano, K; Fukushima, S.](#) (2012). No carcinogenicity of
36 ethyl tertiary-butyl ether by 2-year oral administration in rats. *J Toxicol Sci* 37: 1239-1246.
- 37 [Turini, A; Amato, G; Longo, V; Gervasi, PG.](#) (1998). Oxidation of methyl- and ethyl-tertiary-butyl
38 ethers in rat liver microsomes: role of the cytochrome P450 isoforms. *Arch Toxicol* 72: 207-
39 214. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s002040050490>
- 40 [U.S. EPA](#) (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). (2012). Benchmark dose technical guidance (pp.
41 1-99). (EPA/100/R-12/001). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Risk
42 Assessment Forum.
- 43 [Vergnes, JS.](#) (1995). Ethyl tertiary butyl ether: In vitro chromosome aberrations assay in Chinese
44 hamster ovary cells. (Project ID 94N1425). Export, PA: Bushy Run Research Center, Union
45 Carbide Corporation under contract to ARCO Chemical Company.
46 <https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults.xhtml?searchQuery=OTS0557635>
- 47 [Vergnes, JS; Kubena, MF.](#) (1995a). Ethyl tertiary butyl ether: Bone marrow micronucleus test in
48 mice. (Project ID 94N1426). Export, PA: Bushy Run Research Center, Union Carbide
49 Corporation under contract to ARCO Chemical Company.
50 <https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults.xhtml?searchQuery=OTS0557636>

This document is a draft for review purposes only and does not constitute Agency policy.

- 1 [Vergnes, JS; Kubena, MF.](#) (1995b). Ethyl Tertiary Butyl Ether: Mutagenic Potential in the Cho/hgp
2 Forward Mutation Assay [TSCA Submission]. (Project ID 94N1424). Export, PA: Bushy Run
3 Research Center, Union Carbide Corporation under contract to ARCO Chemical Company.
- 4 [Weng, Z; Ohtani, K; Suda, M; Yanagiba, Y; Kawamoto, T; Nakajima, T; Wang, RS.](#) (2014). Assessment
5 of the reproductive toxicity of inhalation exposure to ethyl tertiary butyl ether in male mice
6 with normal, low active and inactive ALDH2. Arch Toxicol 88: 1007-1021.
7 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00204-014-1192-z>
- 8 [Weng, Z; Suda, M; Ohtani, K; Mei, N, an; Kawamoto, T; Nakajima, T; Wang, R.](#) (2013). Subchronic
9 exposure to ethyl tertiary butyl ether resulting in genetic damage in Aldh2 knockout mice.
10 Toxicology 311: 107-114. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2013.06.005>
- 11 [Weng, Z; Suda, M; Ohtani, K; Mei, N; Kawamoto, T; Nakajima, T; Wang, RS.](#) (2012). Differential
12 genotoxic effects of subchronic exposure to ethyl tertiary butyl ether in the livers of Aldh2
13 knockout and wild-type mice. Arch Toxicol 86: 675-682.
14 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00204-011-0779-x>
- 15 [Weng, ZQ; Suda, M; Ohtani, K; Mei, N; Kawamoto, T; Nakajima, T; Wang, RS.](#) (2011). Aldh2 Knockout
16 Mice Were More Sensitive to DNA Damage in Leukocytes due to Ethyl Tertiary Butyl Ether
17 Exposure. Ind Health 49: 396-399.
- 18 [WHO](#) (World Health Organization). (2012). Guidance for immunotoxicity risk assessment for
19 chemicals. (Harmonization Project Document No. 10). Geneva, Switzerland.
20 <http://www.inchem.org/documents/harmproj/harmproj/harmproj10.pdf>
- 21 [Zeiger, E; Anderson, B; Haworth, S; Lawlor, T; Mortelmans, K.](#) (1992). Salmonella mutagenicity
22 tests: V Results from the testing of 311 chemicals. Environ Mol Mutagen 19: 2-141.
23 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/em.2850190603>
- 24 [Zhang, YP; Macina, OT; Rosenkranz, HS; Karol, MH; Mattison, DR.](#) (1997). Prediction of the
25 metabolism and toxicological profiles of gasoline oxygenates. Inhal Toxicol 9: 237-254.
- 26